

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda

# MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM AUDIT OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

November 5, 2020

9:00 a.m.

\*Meeting will be held via webinar\*

To request an agenda in an alternative format or to request accommodations to facilitate meeting participation, please call the Clerk of the Board at least two working days prior to the meeting. Meeting webinar/teleconference instructions can be accessed at the following link: https://www.sdmts.com/about-mts-meetings-and-agendas/executive-committee

> ACTION RECOMMENDED

- **ROLL CALL** 1.
- 2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES – July 16, 2020
- 3. PUBLIC COMMENTS

### COMMITTEE DISCUSSION ITEMS

- Draft of Fiscal Year 2020 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) 4. (Erin Dunn with Ken Pun and Coley Delaney of the Pun Group) Action would receive a draft of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2020 CAFR for review and discussion.
- 5. Internal Audit Activity Update Report (Toufic Tabshouri)

### OTHER ITEMS

- 6. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS
- 7. NEXT MEETING DATE: To be determined.
- 8. ADJOURNMENT

# **Please SILENCE electronics** during the meeting

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 · (619) 231-1466 · sdmts.com

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego. MTS is also the For-Hire Vehicle administrator for nine cities.

Approve

Receive

Informational

# DRAFT

### MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM AUDIT OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101

July 16, 2020

# MINUTES

[Clerk's note: Except where noted, public, staff and board member comments are paraphrased. Note that the meeting was conducted via webinar to comply with public health orders].

### 1. ROLL CALL

Vice Chair Sotelo-Solis called the Audit Oversight Committee meeting to order at 9:02 a.m. A roll call sheet listing Audit Oversight Committee member attendance is attached.

### 2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Mr. Arambula moved for approval of the minutes of the November 7, 2019, MTS Audit Oversight Committee meeting. Mr. Ward seconded the motion, and the vote was 4 to 0 in favor with Chair Fletcher absent.

### 3. PUBLIC COMMENTS

There were no Public Comments.

### COMMITTEE DISCUSSION ITEMS

4. <u>The Pun Group Engagement Letter for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2020 Audit (Erin Dunn)</u>

Erin Dunn, MTS Controller, provided a brief update regarding The Pun Group Engagement Letter for FY 2020 Audit. Ms. Dunn noted that every year staff brings the audit Engagement Letter to the Audit Oversight Committee for their review. She noted that the letter is in the same form as the previous year with no differences.

Action Taken

No action taken.

### 5. Interim Audit (Erin Dunn and Coley Delaney of The Pun Group)

Ms. Dunn introduced Coley Delaney of The Pun Group to provide a report on the interim audit. Mr. Delaney discussed the scope of work; management responsibilities; auditor responsibilities; approach to the audit; planning and risk assessment details; and the implementation of new Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) standards.

Action Taken

No action taken.

### 6. Internal Audit Activity Update Report (Toufic Tabshouri)

Toufic Tabshouri, Internal Auditor, provided a presentation on the internal audit activity. He reviewed the details of recent completed audits; audits in process; risk assessment and audit selections; tentative audits for calendar year 2021; and other activities and initiatives.

Mr. Arambula commented about the risk management and public liability claims audit. He noted he would be recommending in the future for staff to determine if it would be beneficial to retain a third party administrator to help reduce costs.

Action Taken

No action taken.

### OTHER ITEMS

### 7. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS

There were no Committee Member communications.

8. NEXT MEETING DATE

The next Audit Oversight Committee meeting will be determined.

9. ADJOURNMENT

Vice Chair Sotelo-Solis adjourned the meeting at 9:31 a.m.

Chairperson

Attachment: Roll Call Sheet

### AUDIT OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

#### ROLL CALL

MEETING OF (DATE) July 16, 2020	CALL TO ORDER (TIME) 9:02 a.m.
RECESS	RECONVENE
CLOSED SESSION	RECONVENE
	ADJOURN <u>9:31 a.m.</u>

BOARD MEMBER		(Alternate)		PRESENT (TIME ARRIVED)	ABSENT (TIME LEFT)
ARAMBULA	$\boxtimes$	(Hall)		9:00 a.m.	9:31 a.m.
FLETCHER (Chair	) 🗆	(Cox)			
SALAS	$\boxtimes$	(Sandke)		9:00 a.m.	9:31 a.m.
SOTELO-SOLIS	🛛 (Vio	e Chair – no alter	rnate)	9:00 a.m.	9:31 a.m.
WARD		(Montgomery)		9:00 a.m.	9:31 a.m.

SIGNED BY THE CLERK OF THE BOARD:

Julia luer all (ord

CONFIRMED BY THE GENERAL COUNSEL:



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 4

### MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM AUDIT OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

November 5, 2020

SUBJECT:

### DRAFT OF FISCAL YEAR 2020 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR) (ERIN DUNN WITH KEN PUN AND COLEY DELANEY OF THE PUN GROUP)

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Oversight Committee receive a draft of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2020 CAFR for review and discussion.

### Budget Impact

None.

### **DISCUSSION:**

The Finance Department presents for review and discussion the FY 2020 CAFR.

As of this distribution date, staff expects no material changes to the financial report with the following exceptions:

- 1. Formatting and final proofreading.
- 2. Note 14, Subsequent Events, is subject to change until the report is published.

Key financial highlights for the year can be found in the Management's Discussion and Analysis included in the CAFR. Ken Pun and Coley Delaney from The Pun Group will be present to provide comments regarding the external audit and draft financial report.

<u>/S/ Sharon Cooney</u> Sharon Cooney Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Julia Tuer, 619.557.4515, Julia.Tuer@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. FY 2020 CAFR Draft



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 · (619) 231-1466 · sdmts.com

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego. MTS is also the For-Hire Vehicle administrator for nine cities.

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

for the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

San Diego, California





**Metropolitan Transit System** 





Rapid



San Diego, California

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Independent Auditors' Report

For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

PREPARED BY SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM FINANCE DEPARTMENT This page intentionally left blank.

Att. A, AI 4, 11/05/2020

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

# **Table of Contents**

Introductory Section (Unaudited):		Page
Listing of Board of Directors and Management       vii         Executive Level Organization Chart.       ix         Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – GFOA       x         Financial Section:       1         Independent Auditors' Report       1         Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)       3         Basic Financial Statements:       5         Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Cash Flows       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       5         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Position       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       90         Combining Schedule of Net Position       99         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       94         General Operations       94	Introductory Section (Unaudited):	
Executive Level Organization Chart       ix         Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – GFOA       x         Financial Section:       1         Independent Auditors' Report       1         Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)       3         Basic Financial Statements:       9         Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       5         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       90         Combining Schedule of Net Position       99         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         General Operations       94		
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – GFOA       x         Financial Section:       1         Independent Auditors' Report       1         Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)       3         Basic Financial Statements:       9         Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       75         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       99         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       94         General Operations       94         General Operations       94         General Operations       95         Taxicab Administration       95    <		
Financial Section:       1         Independent Auditors' Report       1         Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)       3         Basic Financial Statements:       9         Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       75         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       90         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedule of Prevenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         General Operations       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96	-	
Independent Auditors' Report       1         Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)       3         Basic Financial Statements:       9         Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       75         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Position       79         Schedule of Changes in the Position       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       90         Combining Schedule of Net Position       99         Combining Schedule of Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedule of Provenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         Combined Operations       94         General Operations       95         Ganeral Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96 <td>Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – GFOA</td> <td>X</td>	Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting – GFOA	X
Independent Auditors' Report       1         Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)       3         Basic Financial Statements:       9         Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       75         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Position       79         Schedule of Changes in the Position       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       90         Combining Schedule of Net Position       99         Combining Schedule of Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedule of Provenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         Combined Operations       94         General Operations       95         Ganeral Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96 <td>Financial Section:</td> <td></td>	Financial Section:	
Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)		1
Basic Financial Statements:       9         Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       17         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Contributions       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       99         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       6         Combined Operations       94         General Operations       95         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96	Independent Auditors Report	1
Basic Financial Statements:       9         Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       17         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Contributions       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       99         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       6         Combined Operations       94         General Operations       95         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96	Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)	
Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       17         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Contributions       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       6         Combined Operations       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96		
Statements of Net Position       9         Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       17         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Contributions       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       6         Combined Operations       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96	Basic Financial Statements:	
Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position       10         Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       17         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Contributions       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       6         Combined Operations       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96		9
Statements of Cash Flows       11         Notes to Basic Financial Statements       17         Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       17         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability       75         Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Contributions       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       6         Combined Operations       94         General Operations       95         Taxicab Administration       96		
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       75         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability		
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):       75         Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	Notes to Basic Financial Statements	17
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability		
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Contributions       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96	Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios       76         Schedule of Contributions       79         Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios       83         Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96	Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	75
Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios		
Supplementary Information:       89         Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96	Schedule of Contributions	79
Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96	Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	83
Combining Schedule of Net Position       89         Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position       90         Combining Schedule of Cash Flows       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       92         Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:       94         General Operations       94         General Fund       95         Taxicab Administration       96		
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	Supplementary Information:	
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows	Combining Schedule of Net Position	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual: Combined Operations	Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	90
Combined Operations	Combining Schedule of Cash Flows	92
General Operations General Fund	Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:	
General Fund	Combined Operations	94
Taxicab Administration	General Operations	
	General Fund	95
San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway 97	Taxicab Administration	96
Sun Diege und Thillend Lustern Tunitury	San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway	97
MTS – Contracted Services	MTS – Contracted Services	98
San Diego Transit Corporation	San Diego Transit Corporation	99
San Diego Trolley, Inc	San Diego Trolley, Inc.	

### **Table of Contents (Continued)**

### **Statistical Section (Unaudited):**

Financial Trends:	
Net Position by Component	
Changes in Net Position	
Revenue Capacity:	
Operating Revenue by Source	
Fare Structure	
Farebox Recovery Percentages	
Debt Capacity:	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	
Demographic and Economic Statistics:	
Regional Population and Personal Income Statistics	
Full-time and Part-time Employees by Function	
Ten Largest Employers in San Diego County	
Operating Information:	
Operating Indicators by Function	
Service Performance Data	
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	
Ridership	
Operating Subsidy	

### 

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.

### Board of Directors and Transit Riders San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

The comprehensive annual financial report of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management. The MTS Board of Directors has established an Audit Oversight Committee to provide an additional level of scrutiny to the preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report. Management of MTS is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of MTS are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The Pun Group LLP, Accountants and Advisors, has been retained to meet this requirement. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of MTS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent audit opinion that MTS's financial statements for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit was also designed to meet the requirements of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" and to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements required the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. The reports related specifically to the Single Audit are issued under separate cover.

U.S. GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

### **REPORTING ENTITY**

The San Diego Metropolitan Transit System was created effective January 26, 1976 to provide the policy setting and overall management coordination of the public transportation system in the San Diego metropolitan service area. This service area encompasses approximately 3 million people residing in a 570 square mile area of San Diego County, including the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, Santee, and San Diego and the unincorporated area of the County of San Diego.

MTS's mission statement, adopted by the Board of Directors, is to enhance the personal mobility of San Diego metropolitan area residents and visitors by:

- Obtaining maximum benefit for every dollar spent.
- Being the community's major public transportation advocate.
- Increasing public transportation usage per capita.
- Taking a customer-oriented approach.
- Implementing capital projects on schedule and within budget.
- Offering high-quality public transportation services.
- Responding to the community's socioeconomic interests.

California law establishes the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) as the planning agency for San Diego County. The responsibility and decision-making for all transportation-related planning, programming and development activities occurs within SANDAG's ten member Transportation Committee. Approved transportation plans and programs are subsequently executed by SANDAG staff. Within this structure, MTS and the North County Transit District (NCTD) focus primarily on operating activities.

MTS is effectively an umbrella agency. MTS owns the assets of San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) and San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), the area's two largest transit operators. These two transit units were formed under California law as not-for-profit public corporations and function as operating subsidiaries of MTS. SDTI and SDTC are considered component units and are blended component units for financial reporting purposes. SDTI operates four Light Rail Transit (LRT) routes: the UC San Diego Blue Line from the America Plaza Station to San Ysidro at the International Border, the Orange Line from the Courthouse station through Centre City and then east to El Cajon, the Sycuan Green Line from the 12th and Imperial Transit Center Bayside platform to Santee and the SDG&E Silver Line that makes stops along the downtown loop using three restored vintage cars from the 1940's and 1981. SDTI operates on a total of 54.3 miles of track. SDTC operates 27 routes with an active fleet of 276 buses.

The relationship between MTS and the transit operating subsidiaries, SDTI and SDTC, is formally established through operating agreements and MTS-adopted corporate policies. These agreements and corporate policies specify the roles and responsibilities of each of the organizations and outline the procedures in numerous functional areas including accounting and budgeting, fare setting, marketing and public information, revenue-producing advertising, service contracts, and programming of federal, state and local subsidies. The MTS Board of Directors has the policy-setting responsibility for the operation and development of MTS's transit operating subsidiaries as well as for the planning and approval of capital expenditures by or on behalf of these entities. The day-to-day operating functions, labor matters and maintenance of facilities are managed by the individual transit operators. MTS has centralized and consolidated Security, Planning, Human Resources, Finance, Information Technology, Stores, and Purchasing for MTS and all subsidiaries.

In addition to the bus routes operated by SDTC, MTS is financially accountable for the operation of certain additional bus routes. MTS contracts with outside parties for the operation of 76 fixed-route bus lines and paratransit services with an active fleet of 508 buses. The contracts require full operation and maintenance of the bus services. Contract services are accounted for in the MTS - Contracted Services Fund for financial reporting purposes.

MTS owns the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (SD&AE), a not-for-profit railroad holding company entrusted with assets which include 108 miles of rail line and over 2,000 acres of property. MTS has a contract with the San Diego and Imperial Valley Railway Co. (SDIV) for the operation of freight rail services over the UC San Diego Blue Line (downtown San Diego south to San Ysidro) and Orange Line (downtown San Diego east to El Cajon) trolley segments. MTS provides no subsidy to SDIV, but does receive a portion of its gross revenue. SD&AE is considered a blended component unit for financial reporting purposes.

MTS is financially accountable for the operation of Taxicab Administration and currently has contracts with the following cities through June 30, 2024: San Diego, National City, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, Poway, Santee and Chula Vista. The agreements include licensing and regulating taxicabs, jitneys, nonemergency medical, charter, low speed vehicle, and sightseeing for-hire vehicles.

The MTS Board of Directors is comprised of 15 members with four appointed from the City of San Diego (the Mayor of San Diego and three San Diego City Council Members), two appointed from the City of Chula Vista (the Mayor of Chula Vista and a Chula Vista City Council Member), one appointed from each City Council of Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee, and one appointed from the San Diego County Board of Supervisors.

### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

San Diego's economy was significantly impacted by response to the global COVID-19 pandemic beginning in March 2020. While we anticipate the effects to last for several years, with the stay at home orders being lifted, we do hope to see some short term improvements. Industries projected to lead the region's growth include Biotech and Healthcare which were not severely impacted by the pandemic. However, hospitality and tourism is a significant source of income for the local economy and that took a big hit in 2020. San Diego's gross domestic product (GDP), accounted for 8.1% of California's GDP at \$219.4 billion, up from 202.0 billion in 2018. Although 2019 closed with an increase in annual growth, 2020 is projected to decline 5% in quarter one, 7.5% in quarter two and 1.25% in quarter three. The unemployment rate was 13.9% in June 2020. Due to COVID-19, this is notably higher than the 3.1% average for the first half of fiscal year 2020, 3.3% in 2019 and 3.3% in 2018. San Diego continues to compare favorably to the unemployment rate in California but slightly higher than the national average.

### Long-term financial planning

The long-term goal of MTS is to fund operations solely with recurring revenues, but for the next few years that will not be the case. The global COVID-19 pandemic continues to have a dramatic effect on MTS operations. Over the last four months of the fiscal year, MTS lost \$16 million of passenger fare revenue, from a pre-pandemic forecast of \$31.6 million to actual revenues of \$15.6 million, a reduction of 51%. For FY21, the approved budget assumed a 46% reduction in fare revenues compared to the pre-pandemic run rate. The pandemic will also impact sales tax receipts throughout California, which impacts subsidy revenue available to MTS from both TDA and funds. While that impact was muted for FY20 due to the lag in cash receipts being distributed by the state, the FY21 budget assumes a drop of 17% or \$23 million. State Transit Assistance (STA) funding is also expected to drop from \$30 million to approximately \$17 million, a 43% reduction. On March 27, 2020, the President signed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, which provided \$25 billion to the transit industry nationwide. MTS was apportioned \$220 million in CARES Act funding, which will be utilized over multiple fiscal years to supplement lost revenues and increased expenses related to the pandemic. For FY20, \$17.9 million was used to supplement lost revenues. The FY21 approved budget assumes another \$101.5 million of CARES will be utilized, leaving a balance of approximately \$100 million for future fiscal years. At this point, the pandemic's effects on passenger fare and sales tax generated revenues are expected to continue into FY23. Additionally, MTS has a contingency reserve balance of 12.7% of the operating budget at its disposal.

### **Major Initiatives**

MTS commissioned the Fermanian Business & Economic Institute at Pt. Loma Nazarene University to conduct a study based on economic data from the fiscal year ending in June 2018. Fermanian specializes in economic studies that discover insights that affect change for organizations around the globe. The report concluded that MTS outperforms the transit systems of the other 15 largest metropolitan areas in the U.S., with highest cost recovery and lowest rider costs. Every dollar the public had invested in MTS, the public received \$2.82 in the form of jobs, infrastructure investment, productivity gains, environmental benefits and money saved by riders. MTS generated \$1 billion in positive economic impact for the region, \$625 million in total personal income, reduced greenhouse gas emissions equivalent to 403 million fewer car miles driven and is a major economic gateway between Mexico and San Diego providing 19,000 bus and trolley trips for U.S.-Mexico workers.

On September 1, 2019, a new fare structure for the San Diego region went into effect and was the first fare change since 2009. The most significant changes include:

- Addition of a \$3 Day Pass for Seniors/Disabled/Medicare (SDM) and Youth riders for non-premium services
- Increase the Adult Day Pass from \$5 to \$6
- Reduce the monthly discounted pass price for Youth from \$36 to \$23 for non-premium services
- Increase the monthly discounted pass price for SDM passengers from \$18 to \$23 for non-premium services
- Increase the minimum age for senior discounts from 60 to 65 years (people born on or before Sept. 1, 1959 will remain eligible for reduced fares)
- Create a single one-way fare price (\$2.50) for non-premium services
- Elimination of free Trolley transfers to align with bus fare policy

In another effort to spur ridership, MTS held its second Free Ride Day on Wednesday, October 2, 2019. MTS recorded more than 100,000 additional riders than on the same Wednesday the prior year. MTS ridership increased by 30 percent and logged a total of 391,359 passenger trips on Free Ride Day. The success of the day was due, in part, to the extensive partnerships across the county. All cities, the county, large employers, the Navy and universities worked in concert to encourage ridership. The day was held in conjunction with California Clean Air Day and the San Diego Association of Government's Rideshare Week. The North County Transit District also provided free rides on the day. Lyft rideshare and Bird scooters offered discounts to transit riders for first and last mile services, as well.

For most of FY19 and through March of 2020, MTS conducted an aggressive marketing campaign to increase system wide ridership in conjunction with the agency's investment in additional frequency and span on highly utilized routes. The efforts were paying off. At the end of February, 2020, eight months into FY20, ridership was up 3.2% for bus and 3.9% for Trolley, or a total of about 2 million more trips. Ridership for FY20 was on its way to break a three-year downward trend before ridership plummeted due to stay-at-home orders for COVID-19. Calendar year 2019 ridership was 86.5 million, an increase of 1.4% over the calendar year 2018 totals of 85.3 million despite the fare increase in September 2019.

As part of this ridership review and ease of use of the system, MTS had undertaken an initiative of upgrading the region's current fare collection system. MTS hired INIT (Innovations in Transportation, Inc.) to develop and implement the region's new fare collection system. INIT has implemented the highly successful HOP system for TriMet in Portland, Oregon. This new fare system will allow MTS to keep pace with technologies riders want, such as guaranteed best fare based on the number of trips, real-time account management and much more. MTS is in the final stages of branding this new fare collection system and will begin introducing it publicly in the second half of 2020. The Compass Card system will be phased out, and the new system will be branded as PRONTO. It will include all new hardware and MTS will sell fares at hundreds of retail outlets (not at just the 50 Vons/Albertsons locations available today). The new fare collection system will be phased in beginning early 2021, and it will become fully operational by the end of the year.

Over the last decade, MTS has made funding the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) a priority to bring the system up to a state of good repair, with almost \$900 million of funding spent on Capital. MTS and SANDAG completed the rehabilitation of the UC San Diego Blue Line and replaced both the East County and South Bay Bus facilities. The bus fleet replacement plan has been adjusted to keep the number of buses replaced to a manageable figure each year. The U2 light rail vehicle (LRV) fleet has been replaced and the replacements for the 2000 vehicle series (SD100 fleet), which are now nearing 25-years old, begin arriving in the spring of 2021. This will be the final step for MTS to become 100% low-floor across the entire Trolley fleet. MTS has committed \$100 million for CIP in FY21, funding 45 projects focused on fleet replacement and maintaining a state of good repair.

The 11-mile extension of the UC San Diego Blue Line, named the Mid-Coast Corridor Transit Project (Mid-Coast) is also currently under construction from the Old Town Transit Center to the University City community. It will feature nine new stations, serving major activity centers such as the Veterans Administration Medical Center, UCSD, and Westfield UTC. The project is funded by SANDAG and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) New Starts Program. The project remains on track and Mid-Coast is anticipated to begin service in November 2021.

MTS has a long record for having one the greenest fleets in the nation. This year, it became a little greener with the launch of the region's first Zero-Emission Bus (ZEB) Pilot Program in November 2019. MTS has acquired eight zero emission electric battery buses, six of which are from New Flyer and two from Gillig. The electric buses have an average estimated range of 150 miles per charge and many MTS bus routes are 150 miles or less, making them appropriate for this pilot program. The pilot program will allow MTS to gather operational knowledge of these new technologies in advance of a full system rollout. The Innovative Clean Transit (ICT) rule passed in December of 2018 by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) mandated purchase requirements of ZEBs for transit operators with fleets larger than 100 buses starting in 2023. The ICT requires transit agencies to submit a Rollout Plan to CARB to indicate compliance with the ZEB purchase mandate. The Rollout Plan approved by the MTS Board details the fleet conversion process through 2040. It is expected this program will require an additional \$850 million in funding over the existing natural gas fleet plan in order for MTS to be compliant with ICT.

### AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS



The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to MTS for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This was the fourteenth consecutive year and the twenty-fourth year overall that MTS has achieved this prestigious award. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, MTS must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

### Acknowledgments

The staff of the finance department is to be commended for their efficient and dedicated service to the production of this report. In addition, we express our appreciation for the assistance and cooperation provided by management and staff in all departments throughout the organization.

Sharon Cooney Chief Executive Officer Larry Marinesi Chief Financial Officer

October XX, 2020

### Dedication to Paul Jablonski, former Chief Executive Officer of MTS

A special acknowledgment is due to Paul Jablonski, the Chief Executive Officer of MTS from 2004 until his passing in May 2020. Mr. Jablonski's commitment to fiscal responsibility was instilled into the entire MTS organization. The agency's record of producing award-winning CAFRs is just one manifestation of its overall excellence. CAFRs tell the MTS story in numbers each year. From these numbers, people can see the agency's dedication to operational efficiency. From the capital budget, you can understand its commitment to a State of Good Repair. The numbers, however, are just one way to appreciate the bottom line. For Mr. Jablonski, the real bottom-line was hard work, integrity, and loyalty. By expecting this from all MTS employees – and by the employees giving it their all to meet his expectations – Mr. Jablonski knew that excellence would be the result. The success of his approach is undeniable. MTS has been judged perfect by many independent audits. By almost any metric, the agency is one of the best-run agencies in North America. He was immensely proud of those achievements. More so, he was proud of the people who helped realize his vision. Mr. Jablonski was a true champion of transit, and his 40-plus-years career in transit benefited the entire industry. As a result, Mr. Jablonski was inducted into the American Public Transportation Association's Hall of Fame this year. Of course, Mr. Jablonski will be missed, but we know that his legacy will live on at MTS. And it is to that legacy that we dedicate this CAFR.

# PAUL JABLONSKI

# MTS Chief Executive Officer Champion of Public Transportation 1953-2020

# Listing of Board of Directors and Management

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Members	Board position (elected position)
Nathan Fletcher	Chair, since 1/20; Board Member, since 1/19 (Supervisor, County Board of Supervisors)
Alejandra Sotelo-Solis	Vice Chair, since 1/20; Board Member, since 11/19 (Mayor, National City)
Paloma Aguirre	Board Member, since 12/18 (Councilmember, City of Imperial Beach)
David Arambula	Board Member, since 1/17 (Councilmember, City of Lemon Grove)
Kevin Faulconer	Board Member, since 1/18 (Mayor, City of San Diego)
Caylin Frank	Board Member, since 12/18 (Councilmember, City of Poway)
Jill Galvez	Board Member, since 1/19 (Councilmember, City of Chula Vista)
Georgette Gómez	Board Member, since 1/17 (Council President, City of San Diego)
Ronn Hall	Board Member, since 5/17 (Councilmember, City of Santee)
Bob McClellan	Board Member, since 4/08 (Councilmember, City of El Cajon)
Monica Montgomery	Board Member, since 12/18 (Councilmember, City of San Diego)
Mary Salas	Board Member, since 2/13 (Mayor, City of Chula Vista)
Bill Sandke	Chair Pro Tem, since 1/20, Board Member, since 1/17 (Councilmember, City of Coronado)
Chris Ward	Board Member, since 12/18 (Councilmember, City of San Diego)
Akilah Weber	Board Member, since 1/20 (Councilmember, City of La Mesa)

## **BOARD COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP**

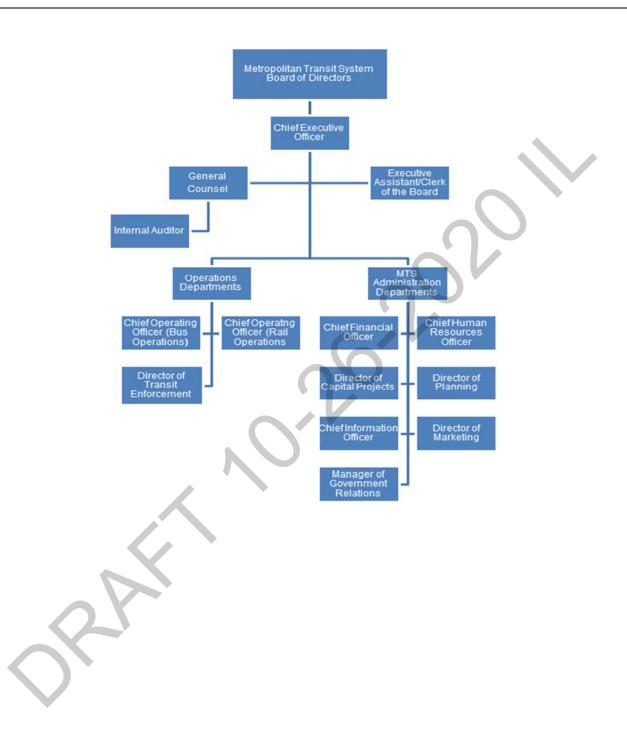
Executive Committee	Accessible Services Advisory Committee	Airport Authority Advisory Committee	Public Security Committee
Nathan Fletcher, Chair Alejandra Sotelo-Solis David Arambula Mary Salas Chris Ward	Alejandra Sotelo-Solis	Bill Sandke Ronn Hall	Monica Montgomery, Chair Paloma Aguirre David Arambula Jill Galvez Bill Sandke Akilah Webber
Audit Oversight Committeee	Budget Development Committee	Los Angeles-San Diego Rail Corridor Agency	Taxicab Advisory Committee
Nathan Fletcher, Chair Alejandra Sotelo-Solis David Arambula Mary Salas Chris Ward	Mary Salas, Chair David Arambula Kevin Faulconer Nathan Fletcher Bill Sandke	Caylin Frank Bill Sandke	Chris Ward
SANDAG Board	SANDAG Regional Planning Committee	SANDAG Transportation Committee	
Paloma Aguirre Bill Sandke	Jill Galvez	Alejandra Sotelo-Solis Ronn Hall	

# Listing of Board of Directors and Management (Continued)

### MTS MANAGEMENT

Staff	Position
Sharon Cooney	Chief Executive Officer
Karen Landers	General Counsel
Larry Marinesi	Chief Financial Officer
Mike Wygant	Chief Operating Officer, Transit Systems
E. Wayne Terry	Chief Operating Officer, Rail
Jeff Stumbo	Chief Human Resources Officer
Karun Kapur	Chief Information Officer
Denis Desmond	Director, Planning
Robert Schupp	Director, Marketing and Communications
Heather Furey	Director, Capital Projects
Current Opening	Director, Transit Enforcement
Julia Tuer	Manager of Government Relations





### Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting - GFOA



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System California

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2019

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.

To the Board of Directors of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego, California

### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

#### **Report on Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), which comprise the statements of net position as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net position, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the basic financial statements.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of MTS, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Other Matters**

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedules of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratio, Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Schedules of Contributions – Pension Plans, and Schedules of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Other Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise MTS's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October XX, 2020, on our consideration of MTS's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering MTS's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2020 and 2019

The following discussion and analysis of the financial performance of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is intended to provide an overview of MTS's financial activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019. This information should be used in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal, which can be found on pages i through v of this report.

### **Financial Highlights**

- Net position, as reported in the statement of net position, totaled \$1,863 million as of June 30, 2020, \$1,770 million as of June 30, 2019 and \$1,735 million as of June 30, 2018. Of this amount, \$(12) million was the unrestricted deficit as of June 30, 2020, \$(53) million was the unrestricted deficit as of June 30, 2020, \$(53) million was the unrestricted deficit as of June 30, 2019, \$(55) million was the unrestricted deficit as of June 30, 2018. Total net position increased by \$93 million in the current year and increased by \$35 million in the prior year. The current year increase is primarily due to a \$119 million in contributed capital from SANDAG.
- For the year ended June 30, 2020, the combined farebox recovery ratio (the measure of the ability to recover operating costs through fare revenue) for San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego Transit Corporation, and MTS Contracted Services was 28.05% compared to 34.21% for the year ended June 30, 2019 and 33.33% for the year ended June 30, 2018. The current year decrease is primarily due to an decrease in passenger revenue related to Covid-19 and increase in risk management costs.

### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to MTS's financial statements. The financial statements are comprised of two components: 1) financial statements and, 2) notes to financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the financial statements themselves.

**Financial statements.** The financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of MTS's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of MTS's assets, deferred outflow of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflow of resources with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of MTS is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position* presents information showing how net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., earned but unused vacation leave).

The *statement of cash flows* presents information showing the sources and uses of cash related to operating activities, noncapital financing activities, capital and related financing activities and investing activities. In addition, the statement provides information about significant non-cash investing, capital and financing activities.

Since MTS's primary function is to provide transportation services to the region's citizens and recover costs through user fees and charges, the financial statements include business-type activities. In addition, the financial statements include not only MTS itself (*known as the primary government*), but also two legally separate transit operators and one legally separate freight railway, for which MTS is financially accountable: San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (SD&AE).

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued) June 30, 2020 and 2019

**Notes to basic financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the financial statements.

**Other information.** In addition to the financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning MTS's net pension liability and net other post-employment benefits liability for its employees.

### **Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of an entity's financial stability. In the case of MTS, net position was \$1,863 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year and \$1,770 million at the end of FY2019.

The largest portion of MTS's net position reflects the investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by any outstanding bonds or other borrowings and deferred inflows and outflows of resources (Net Investment in Capital Asset). Most of the investment in capital assets is comprised of trolley system assets, buses, and construction-in-progress totaling \$64 million, of which the largest projects are the replacement of our SD100 Light Revenue Vehicles and the new Fare System project, at \$26.9 and \$11.2 million respectively. Prior year construction-in-progress totaled \$42 million, of which the largest projects were the Courthouse trolley station and the Transit Asset Management project, at \$12.8 and \$9.7 million respectively. The capital assets that are represented by construction-in-progress will be used to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. In FY2020, MTS transferred completed projects worth \$33.0 million to SDTC, SDTI and MTS - Contracted Services compared to \$60.2 million in FY2019.

The balance in the unrestricted component of net position increased by \$41.1 million during the current year and increased by \$2.2 million in the prior year. Total assets increased by \$87 million primarily due to capital assets increasing by \$51 million and due from other governments increasing by \$23 million. In FY2019, total assets increased by \$79 million. In the current fiscal year, total liabilities decreased by \$1 million primarily due to a decrease in accounts payable of \$9 million and a decrease in unearned revenue of \$8 million offset by an increase in pension liability of \$16 million. In the previous year, total liabilities increased by \$29 million.

	2020	2019	 Change	2018	 Change
Current and other assets	\$ 294,393,551	\$ 258,548,635	\$ 35,844,916	\$ 215,737,517	\$ 42,811,118
Capital assets	1,874,319,606	1,823,323,569	 50,996,037	1,787,009,020	 36,314,549
Total assets	2,168,713,157	2,081,872,204	 86,840,953	2,002,746,537	 79,125,667
Deferred outflows of resources	44,104,664	39,436,807	 4,667,857	54,287,513	 (14,850,706)
Current and other liabilities	75,101,849	91,121,531	(16,019,682)	57,240,387	33,881,144
Long-term liabilities outstanding	266,405,664	251,475,903	 14,929,761	256,544,202	 (5,068,299)
Total liabilities	341,507,513	342,597,434	 (1,089,921)	313,784,589	 28,812,845
Deferred inflows of resources	8,796,023	8,736,010	60,013	8,303,149	 432,861
Net position:					
Net investment in capital assets	1,874,319,606	1,822,922,233	51,397,373	1,785,807,650	37,114,583
Restricted	218,452	212,422	6,030	4,545,522	(4,333,100)
Unrestricted (deficit)	(12,023,773)	(53,159,088)	 41,135,315	(55,406,860)	 2,247,772
Total net position	\$ 1,862,514,285	\$ 1,769,975,567	\$ 92,538,718	\$ 1,734,946,312	\$ 35,029,255

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued) June 30, 2020 and 2019

The decreases in operating revenue is attributable to a decrease in passenger revenue of \$13 million due to the Covid-19 pandemic. Variances between FY2020 and FY2019 nonoperating revenues are attributable to a significant increase in Federal revenue due to \$18 million in CARES Act revenue, \$28 million increase in State Revenue and \$18 million in Other Local Subsidies. Operating expenses increased due to risk management increasing by \$5.7 million along with depreciation expense increasing by \$4.0 million and slight increases in personnel costs and outside services.

	2020	2019	Change	2018	Change
Revenues:					
Operating revenues:					
Passenger revenue	\$ 79,531,924	\$ 92,225,166	\$ (12,693,242)	\$ 90,235,809 \$	1,989,357
Other operating revenue	21,193,172	20,434,869	758,303	18,535,281	1,899,588
Nonoperating revenues:					
Federal revenue	90,452,130	66,068,502	24,383,628	86,930,893	(20,862,391)
Transportation Development Act	105,032,033	96,654,680	8,377,353	94,111,445	2,543,235
State Transit Assistance	28,595,958	32,382,645	(3,786,687)	21,680,915	10,701,730
State revenue - other	29,636,442	1,828,998	27,807,444	4,886,993	(3,057,995)
TransNet funds	40,315,353	45,550,475	(5,235,122)	40,195,362	5,355,113
Other nonoperating revenue	22,275,984	659,457	21,616,527	5,623,649	(4,964,192)
Total revenues	417,032,996	355,804,792	61,228,204	362,200,347	(6,395,555)
Expenses:					
Operating expenses	443,146,547	426,696,248	16,450,299	423,132,790	3,563,458
Nonoperating expenses	572,738	671,402	(98,664)	809,318	(137,916)
Total expenses	443,719,285	427,367,650	16,351,635	423,942,108	3,425,542
Increase (decrease) in net position					
before capital contributions	(26,686,289)	(71,562,858)	44,876,569	(61,741,761)	(9,821,097)
Capital contributions	119,225,007	106,592,113	12,632,894	99,550,659	7,041,454
Capital Contributions	117,225,007	100,572,115	12,052,074	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	7,041,434
Increase (decrease) in net position	92,538,718	35,029,255	57,509,463	37,808,898	(2,779,643)
Net position:					
Beginning of year	1,769,975,567	1,734,946,312	35,029,255	1,697,137,414	37,808,898
End of year	\$1,862,514,285	\$1,769,975,567	\$ 92,538,718	\$1,734,946,312	35,029,255

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued) June 30, 2020 and 2019

#### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital assets.** MTS's investment in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2020 and 2019 amounted to \$1,874 million and \$1,823 million, respectively. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, vehicles, equipment, and construction-in-progress. Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- MTS continues to modernize the bus fleet. In FY2020, MTS placed 12 new buses into service totaling \$7.6 million.
- MTS completed the Courthouse Trolley Station project at a total cost of \$12.0 million as well as the ERP and Transit Asset Management Project for \$9.8 million.
- Completed capital projects totaling \$119 million were transferred from SANDAG to MTS and its component units during FY2020, of which \$107 million were 26 light rail vehicles (LRVs).

	2020	2019	2018
Land	\$ 256,909,683	\$ 256,922,883	\$ 256,922,883
Buildings	1,002,480,694	1,041,617,309	996,361,733
Vehicles	504,332,108	437,802,630	432,560,716
Equipment & other	46,932,431	45,059,343	48,553,881
Construction-in-progress	63,664,690	41,921,404	52,609,807
Total	\$ 1,874,319,606	\$ 1,823,323,569	\$ 1,787,009,020

### CAPITAL ASSETS

(Net of Accumulated Depreciation)

Additional information on MTS's capital assets can be found in Note 5 to the financial statements.

**Long-term debt.** MTS has one finance obligation outstanding relating to Pension Obligation Bonds issued in fiscal year 2005 for a total obligation of \$10.4 million.

Additional information about MTS's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 to the financial statements.

### **Bond Ratings**

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services provided an underlying rating for the Pension Obligation Bonds at "A+", a higher rating than the "AA-" that was received in 2019. Additional information on MTS's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 to the financial statements.

### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of MTS's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. If you have questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or need additional financial information, visit our website at www.sdmts.com or direct inquiries to the Controller, MTS, 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101.

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Statements of Net Position June 30, 2020 and 2019

Inventory27,858,581Prepaid items and other current assets5,280,573Total current assets294,393,551Noncurrent assets: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,606Total noncurrent assets1,874,319,6061,874,319,6061,	98,640,856 22,690,668 10,663,281 102,071,466 20,747,837 3,734,527 258,548,635 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386 39,436,807
Cash and cash equivalents\$ 104,119,654\$Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support20,127,449Accounts and other receivables11,694,833Due from other governments125,312,461Inventory27,858,851Prepaid items and other current assets294,393,551Noncurrent assets:294,393,551Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,606Total noncurrent assets2,168,713,157Capital assets2,168,713,157DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES41,198,030Pension-related deferred outflows of resources2,906,634OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources44,104,664LIABILITIES20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue2,4143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	22,690,668 10,663,281 102,071,466 20,747,837 3,734,527 258,548,635 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support20,127,449Accounts and other receivables11,694,833Due from other governments125,312,461Inventory27,858,581Prepaid items and other current assets5,280,573Total current assets294,393,551Noncurrent assets:294,393,551Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,606Total noncurrent assets1,874,319,606Capital assets2,168,713,157DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES41,198,030Pension-related deferred outflows of resources2,906,634OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources2,906,634LIABILITIES44,104,664LIABILITIES2,443,547Unearned revenue2,4143,533Accounts payable2,4143,533Accounts payable2,4143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	22,690,668 10,663,281 102,071,466 20,747,837 3,734,527 258,548,635 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Accounts and other receivables11,694,833Due from other governments125,312,461Inventory27,858,581Prepaid items and other current assets294,393,551Noncurrent assets:294,393,551Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,606Total noncurrent assets2,168,713,157Capital assets2,168,713,157DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESPension-related deferred outflows of resourcesOPEB-related deferred outflows of resourcesOPEB-related deferred outflows of resourcesCurrent liabilities:Accounts payableLLABILITIESCurrent liabilities:Accounts payable20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	10,663,281 102,071,466 20,747,837 3,734,527 258,548,635 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Due from other governments125,312,461Inventory27,858,581Prepaid items and other current assets5,280,573Total current assets294,393,551Noncurrent assets:294,393,551Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,606Total noncurrent assets1,874,319,606Total assets2,168,713,157DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESPension-related deferred outflows of resources41,198,030OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources2,906,634Current liabilities:2,0,457,121Accounts payable2,343,547Unearned revenue2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	102,071,466 20,747,837 3,734,527 258,548,635 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Inventory 27,858,581 Prepaid items and other current assets 5,280,573 Total current assets 294,393,551 Noncurrent assets: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation 1,874,319,606 1, Total noncurrent assets 2,168,713,157 2, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Pension-related deferred outflows of resources 2,906,634 Total deferred outflows of resources 44,104,664 LIABILITIES Current liabilities: Accounts payable 20,457,121 Due to other governments 2,343,547 Unearned revenue 2,291,408 Retentions payable 8,947,830	20,747,837 3,734,527 258,548,635 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Prepaid items and other current assets5,280,573Total current assets294,393,551Noncurrent assets294,393,551Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,606Total noncurrent assets1,874,319,606Total assets2,168,713,157DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESPension-related deferred outflows of resourcesOPEB-related deferred outflows of resourcesOPEB-related deferred outflows of resourcesTotal deferred outflows of resourcesDue to other governmentsUnearned revenue2,343,547Unearned revenue2,4,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	3,734,527 258,548,635 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Total current assets294,393,551Noncurrent assets: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,6061,Total noncurrent assets1,874,319,6061,Total assets2,168,713,1572,DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESPension-related deferred outflows of resources41,198,030OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources2,906,634Total deferred outflows of resources2,906,634Current liabilities: Accounts payable2,343,547Une arned revenue2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	258,548,635 ,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Noncurrent assets: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,6061,Total noncurrent assets1,874,319,6061,Total assets2,168,713,1572,DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESPension-related deferred outflows of resources41,198,030OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources2,906,634LIABILITIESCurrent liabilities: Accounts payableAccounts payable20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	,823,323,569 ,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation1,874,319,6061,Total noncurrent assets1,874,319,6061,Total assets2,168,713,1572,DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESPension-related deferred outflows of resources41,198,030OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources2,906,634Total deferred outflows of resources2,906,634Current liabilities:20,457,121Accounts payable20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	,823,323,569 2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
Total assets2,168,713,1572,DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESPension-related deferred outflows of resourcesOPEB-related deferred outflows of resourcesTotal deferred outflows of resourcesLIABILITIESCurrent liabilities:Accounts payable20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	2,081,872,204 38,028,421 1,408,386
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Pension-related deferred outflows of resources         OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources         Total deferred outflows of resources         LIABILITIES         Current liabilities:         Accounts payable         Due to other governments         Unearned revenue         Accrued expenses         Scurrent liabilities:         Accrued expenses         State         Accrued expenses         Accrued expenses         Setentions payable         Setentions payable         Accrued expenses         Setentions payable         Setentions payable	38,028,421 1,408,386
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources Total deferred outflows of resources LIABILITIES Current liabilities: Accounts payable Due to other governments Unearned revenue Accrued expenses Retentions payable 8,947,830	1,408,386
Pension-related deferred outflows of resources OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources Total deferred outflows of resources LIABILITIES Current liabilities: Accounts payable Due to other governments Unearned revenue Accrued expenses Retentions payable 8,947,830	1,408,386
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources2,906,634Total deferred outflows of resources44,104,664LIABILITIES20,457,121Ourrent liabilities: Accounts payable20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	1,408,386
Total deferred outflows of resources44,104,664LIABILITIES20,457,121Ourrent liabilities: Accounts payable20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	
LIABILITIES Current liabilities: Accounts payable Due to other governments Unearned revenue Accrued expenses Retentions payable	39,430,807
Current liabilities:Accounts payable20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	
Accounts payable20,457,121Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	
Due to other governments2,343,547Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	
Unearned revenue24,143,533Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	29,425,726
Accrued expenses5,291,408Retentions payable8,947,830	6,908,807
Retentions payable 8,947,830	32,259,264
	3,114,362
Due within one year:	5,446,937
Compensated absences 6,748,487	6,049,951
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims 4,479,923	6,049,931 4,998,412
Long-term debt, current portion 2,690,000	2,918,072
Total current liabilities   75,101,849	91,121,531
Noncurrent liabilities:	91,121,331
Due in more than one year:	
Compensated absences 4,258,619	4,808,050
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims 11,971,359	10,838,239
Long-term debt 7,665,000	10,355,000
Aggregate net pension liability 194,191,281	178,363,411
Aggregate total OPEB liability 48,319,405	47,111,203
	251,475,903
	342,597,434
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<b>2</b> 2 <b>2</b> 4
Deferred gain on debt refunding related to capital assets	38,264
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources3,646,565OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources5,149,458	5,306,122
	3,391,624
Total deferred inflows of resources   8,796,023	8,736,010
NET POSITION	
	,822,922,233
Restricted for capital assets 218,452	212,422
Unrestricted (deficit) (12,023,773)	(53,159,088)
<b>Total net position</b> \$ 1,862,514,285 \$ 1,	,769,975,567

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
Operating Revenues: Passenger revenue	\$ 79,531,924	\$ 92,225,166
Advertising	¢ 79,551,924 2,027,212	¢ <i>\$2,225,100</i> 1,604,025
Miscellaneous	19,165,960	18,830,844
Total operating revenues	100,725,096	112,660,035
Operating Expenses:		
Personnel costs	149,331,486	146,005,624
Outside services	110,590,408	107,845,799
Transit operations funding	522,959	498,181
Materials and supplies	14,274,837	12,926,523
Energy costs	28,587,068	28,784,063
Risk management	7,857,880	2,183,096
Miscellaneous	5,011,017	5,446,266
Depreciation	126,970,892	123,006,696
Total operating expenses	443,146,547	426,696,248
Operating (Loss)	(342,421,451)	(314,036,213)
Public Support and Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):		
Federal revenue	90,452,130	66,068,502
Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds	105,032,033	96,654,680
State Transit Assistance (STA) funds	28,595,958	32,382,645
State revenue - other	29,636,442	1,828,998
TransNet funds	40,315,353	45,550,475
Other local subsidies	18,673,163	1,058,481
Investment earnings	1,360,307	1,952,467
Interest expenses	(572,738)	(671,402)
Gain (Loss) on disposal of assets	2,242,514	(2,351,491)
Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)	315,735,162	242,473,355
(Loss) Before Contributed Capital	(26,686,289)	(71,562,858)
Contributed capital, net	119,225,007	106,592,113
Changes in Net Position	92,538,718	35,029,255
Net Position:		
Beginning of year	1,769,975,567	1,734,946,312
End of year	\$ 1,862,514,285	\$ 1,769,975,567

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
Cash Flows From Operating Activites:		
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 100,241,897	\$ 113,620,347
Payments to suppliers	(162,047,347)	(153,840,907)
Payments to employees	(134,104,418)	(132,594,038)
Payments for damage and injury	 (3,240,586)	 (1,478,061)
Net cash (used in) operating activities	 (199,150,454)	 (174,292,659)
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:		
Public support funds received	 281,544,918	252,016,258
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	 281,544,918	 252,016,258
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:	$\sim$	
Debt service costs	(3,519,997)	(3,865,578)
Property acquisition	(79,977,392)	(55,892,229)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	2,106,103	 122,231
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities	(81,391,286)	 (59,635,576)
Cash Flows From Investing Activites:		
Interest received on investments	1,912,401	 1,408,439
Net cash provided by investing activities	 1,912,401	 1,408,439
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,915,579	19,496,462
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
Beginning of year	 121,331,524	 101,835,062
End of year	\$ 124,247,103	\$ 121,331,524
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to Statements of Net Position:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 104,119,654	\$ 98,640,856
Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support	 20,127,449	 22,690,668
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$ 124,247,103	\$ 121,331,524

32K

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Statements of Cash Flows (Continued) For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
Reconciliation of Operating (Loss) to Net Cash (Used In) Operating Activities:		
Operating (loss)	\$ (342,421,451)	\$ (314,036,213)
Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) to net cash (used in)		
operating activities:		
Depreciation	126,970,892	123,006,696
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts and other receivables	(1,031,552)	(1,232,070)
Due from other governments	660,612	799,454
Inventory	(446,418)	(2,501,534)
Prepaid items and other current assets	(1,546,046)	(82,506)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable	2,088,712	3,960,874
Due to other governments	355,043	(487,022)
Accrued expenses	2,177,046	123,596
Unearned revenue	(68,978)	1,482,067
Aggregate net pension liabiltiy	13,044,967	11,598,598
Aggregate total OPEB liability	1,532,245	1,517,653
Compensated absences	149,105	104,247
Accrued damage, injury and employee claims	(614,631)	1,453,501
Total adjustments	143,270,997	139,743,554
Net cash (used in) operating activities	\$ (199,150,454)	\$ (174,292,659)
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:		
Contributions of capital assets and inventory parts from SANDAG	\$ 119,225,007	\$ 106,592,113
Increase in fair value of investments	\$ 208,862	\$ 59,251

# NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Index to the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

# Page

Note 1 – Su	ummary of Significant Accounting Policies	
A.	Reporting Entity	
B.	Financial Statements	
C.	Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation	
D.	Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Assets	
E.	Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	
F.	Inventory	
G.	Prepaid Items and Other Assets	
H.	Capital Assets	
I.	Construction-in-Progress	
J.	Compensated Absences	
	Long-Term Obligations	
	Refunding of Debt	
	Pension	
	Other Postemployment Benefits	
О.	Net Position	
Р.	Use of Estimates	
	Implementation of New GASB Pronouncements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020	
R.	Upcoming Government Accounting Standards Implementation	
Note 2 – Ca	ash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	
Note $3 - Ac$	ccounts Receivable	
	Accounts and Other Receivables	
B.	Due from Other Governments	
Note 4 – In	iventory	
Note 5 – Ca	apital Assets	
	ue to Other Governments	
	nearned Revenue	
Note $8 - 1$	ong-Term Debt	
	Summary	24
	Capital Lease	
	Pension Obligation Bonds	
C.	Tension Congation Donds	
Note $0 - D$	isk Management	27
Note 9 – Ki	isk Management	
No.40 10		20
	Contingencies	
Note 11 – I	Post-Employment Health Care Benefits	
	Employee Retirement Systems	
	Summary	
	MTS	
	SDTI	
D.	SDTC	
Note 13 – 0	Other Required Individual Disclosures	

This page intentionally left blank.

### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying basic financial statements of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (U.S. GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting standards. The more significant of MTS's accounting policies are described below.

# A. Reporting Entity

MTS (also known as San Diego Metropolitan Transit Development Board) was formed on January 26, 1976 by passage of California Senate Bill 101 to plan, construct, and operate (or let contracts to operate) exclusive public mass transit guideways in the urbanized south coastal area of San Diego County. MTS has certain responsibilities for near-term transportation planning and administration of federal and state transportation funds within the area under its jurisdiction. The Board of Directors of MTS consists of 15 members composed of four appointees from the City of San Diego (the Mayor and three Council Members), two appointees from the City of Chula Vista (the Mayor and one Council Member), one appointee from the cities of Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, and Santee, and one appointee from the San Diego County Board of Supervisors.

On January 1, 2003, California Senate Bill 1703 (SB 1703) became effective. SB 1703 required the consolidation of the planning and programming functions of MTS and the North County Transit District (NCTD) into the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) in an initial transfer to take place prior to July 1, 2003. SB 1703 also required the consolidation of certain project development and construction functions of MTS and NCTD into SANDAG in a subsequent transfer to take place prior to January 30, 2004. The initial transfer occurred on July 1, 2003, and the subsequent transfer occurred on October 13, 2003. With these actions, employees were transferred from MTS and NCTD to SANDAG, and certain planning, development, and construction functions were also transferred. As a result, MTS's activities since the consolidation have been focused on operating public transit systems in the urbanized area identified above. In addition to the consolidation required by SB 1703, MTS dissolved the independent Board of Directors of San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) and Board of Directors of San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI). MTS now acts as the Board of Directors for all three agencies: MTS, SDTC, and SDTI. Beginning in FY2004, SDTC and SDTI are presented as blended component units.

These basic financial statements present MTS and its legally separate component units, entities for which MTS is considered to be financially accountable. Because MTS appoints a majority of the component units' boards of directors, the boards are substantively the same, and MTS is able to impose its will on the component units, MTS presents blended component units. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of MTS's operations.

Included within the reporting entity as blended component units:

San Diego Transit Corporation: On July 1, 1985, MTS purchased the assets used by and acquired sole ownership of San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) from the City of San Diego for \$1. SDTC has entered into an operating agreement with MTS to operate a public transportation bus system in the City of San Diego and certain regional routes within MTS's jurisdictions. The current agreement, which was approved in December 2006, was renewed on June 23, 2011, as an open-ended agreement terminable upon six months' notice by either party. SDTC continues to provide local service to a number of adjoining cities under pre-existing contracts. Purchases or construction of bus capital items are made by MTS, with whom title remains, and are contributed to SDTC upon completion of a project or when individually purchased by MTS. SDTC's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, net position, revenues, and expenses are included in MTS's financial statements as a blended component unit. This agency has the same governing board as MTS and provides services directly to the public.

## A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

*San Diego Trolley, Inc.:* San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) was organized by MTS in August 1980. SDTI was created to operate and maintain the Light Rail Transit (LRT) system pursuant to an operating agreement with MTS. The current agreement, which was approved in December 2006, was renewed on June 23, 2011, as an open-ended agreement terminable upon six months' notice by either party. Purchases or construction of LRT capital items are made by MTS, with whom title remains, and are contributed to SDTI upon completion of a project or when individually purchased by MTS. SDTI's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, net position, revenues, and expenses are included in MTS's financial statements as a blended component unit. This agency has the same governing board as MTS and provides services directly to the public.

*San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company:* MTS purchased the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (SD&AE) in 1979. SDTI operates on a portion of the line and private operators provide freight service on a portion of the line. Purchases of capital items are made by MTS, with whom title remains, and are contributed to SD&AE. Since SD&AE provides almost exclusive benefit to MTS, its assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, net position, revenues, and expenses are included in MTS's financial statements as a blended component unit. Separate financial reports are not available.

### **B.** Financial Statements

The Financial Statements (i.e., the statement of net position, the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position, and statement of cash flows) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units. The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment.

### C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The Financial Statements are reported using the "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as all eligibility requirements have been met. Interest associated with the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual and so has been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, the Statement of Net Position reports separate sections for Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources, when applicable.

**Deferred** Outflows of Resources represent outflows of resources (consumption of net position) that apply to future periods and that, therefore, will not be recognized as an expense until that time.

**Deferred Inflows of Resources** (acquisition of net position) that apply to future periods and that, therefore, are not recognized as revenue until that time.

## C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

MTS receives funding primarily from the following revenue sources:

#### Passenger Revenue

Passenger fares comprised approximately 26 percent and 32 percent of MTS's \$309.4 million and \$290.5 million operating budget for FY2020 and FY2019 respectively.

#### **Other Operating Revenues**

MTS receives a variety of operating revenues that are not received directly from passenger fares. The sources of these revenues are advertising, naming rights, interest income, energy credits, rental and land management income, income related to Taxicab administration, income from the SD&AE Railway Company, and other miscellaneous income.

#### **Non-Operating Revenues**

MTS receives subsidies that are derived from federal, state and local tax revenues. MTS does not levy or collect any tax funds, but receives allocated portions of tax funds through federal, state and local granting agencies.

#### Federal Transit Administration (FTA)

FTA revenues are funded by a federal gas tax and revenues of the federal general fund. Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) was reauthorized on a short-term basis multiple times before being replaced by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, signed into law on December 4, 2015. The FAST Act reauthorized surface transportation programs through September 30, 2020. Under the FAST Act, MTS receives Section 5307 and Section 5337 grants which are earmarked for capital assistance and preventive maintenance. Under MAP-21, transit agencies were not eligible to be direct recipients of Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities Funding. However, under FAST Act, MTS is now an eligible direct recipient of Section 5339 formula funds. In addition, MTS also receives Section 5311 and Section 5311F grants for operations.

On March 27, 2020, the President signed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, which provided \$25 billion to the transit industry nationwide. MTS is expected to receive \$220 million in CARES Act funding over multiple fiscal years to supplement lost revenues and increased expenses related to the COVID-19 pandemic, of which \$18 million was received in FY20.

#### **Transportation Development Act (TDA)**

TDA provides funding for public transit operators. This state fund is one quarter of a percent of the 7.75 percent sales tax assessed in the region. SANDAG is responsible for apportionment of these funds within the San Diego region. As economic conditions deteriorate as a result of the current recession, sales tax receipts have decreased over the prior year, and as a result, the TDA funds available for disbursement will decrease as well.

#### State Transit Assistance (STA)

STA funding comes from the Public Transportation Act (PTA) which derives its revenue from the state sales tax on diesel fuels. These funds are appropriated by the legislature with a formula based upon population and local revenue generated.

#### STA State of Good Repair Program (SGR)

The SGR Program is another new revenue source as a result of Senate Bill (SB) 1 and is funded from a portion of a new Transportation Improvement Fee on vehicle registrations due on or after January 1, 2018. The funds are allocated with the same STA Program formula.

#### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

#### TransNet

*TransNet* funds are derived from the Proposition A one-half cent local transportation sales tax that was approved by area voters in November 1987. The original ordinance expired in 2008, but has since been extended to 2048 by subsequent voter approval. The ordinance allocated one-third of the sales tax proceeds for transit purposes, which are further divided between MTS and NCTD based on the proportion of the population within the area of each jurisdiction. The *TransNet* Program also reimburses MTS for the net operating cost of the Bus Rapid Transit and Superloop projects that were approved as part of the extension. These costs are billed to SANDAG on a monthly basis. *TransNet* funds are also apportioned by SANDAG.

#### Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP)

The TIRCP is a discretionary program that was created by Senate Bill (SB) 862 (Chapter 36, Statutes of 2014) and modified by Senate Bill 9 (Chapter 710, Statutes of 2015) to provide grants from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund to fund transformative capital improvements that will modernize California's intercity, commuter, and urban rail systems, and bus and ferry transit systems to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases by reducing congestion and vehicle miles travelled throughout California. MTS was awarded \$40.1 million in 2018 for the Blue Line Rail Corridor Transit Enhancements projects which we expect to receive in Fiscal Years 2020-2023 as expenses are incurred, of which \$22.9 million was earned in FY20. MTS was also awarded \$7.2 million for the El Cajon Third Track Project, which we expect to receive in Fiscal Years 2021-2024 as expenses are incurred.

#### Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)

The Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) is one of several programs that are part of the Transit, Affordable Housing, and Sustainable Communities Program established by the California Legislature in 2014 by Senate Bill 862. The LCTOP was created to provide operating and capital assistance for transit agencies to reduce greenhouse gas emission and improve mobility, with a priority on serving disadvantaged communities. Approved projects in LCTOP will support new or expanded bus or rail services, expand intermodal transit facilities, and may include equipment acquisition, fueling, maintenance and other costs to operate those services or facilities, with each project reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Senate Bill 862 continuously appropriates five percent of the annual auction proceeds in the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund for LCTOP.

#### **Other State Revenue**

MediCal provides further funding support specifically tied to several ADA Paratransit routes to aid patients in their transportation to medical appointments.

#### **Compressed Natural Gas Rebate**

Alternative fuel credits are issued by the IRS to MTS for utilizing compressed natural gas to power its vehicles. This rebate program has expired and then been reauthorized multiple times over the years, but most recently expired on December 31, 2019. It continues to be discussed within the legislature, but has not yet been reauthorized.

#### **Other Local Subsidies**

The City of San Diego provides Maintenance of Effort funds to aid ADA efforts. SANDAG provides funding, funded through FasTrak tolls, to operate services along the Interstate 15 corridor. NCTD provides partial subsidy for the Sorrento Valley Coaster Connection. The University of California, San Diego (UCSD) provides funding for shuttle services that expand frequency and span on MTS routes 201 and 202 between the La Jolla Colony area and the Gilman Transit Center on the UCSD campus.

# D. Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Assets

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is MTS's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

### E. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Investments of pooled cash consist primarily of pooled investment funds, liquidity funds and governmental bonds. Investments are stated at fair value, which is based on quoted market price. Money market investments and participating interest earning investment contracts that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, all highly liquid temporary investments purchased with a maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

MTS participates in an investment pool managed by the State of California titled Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), which has invested a portion of the pool funds in structured notes and asset-backed securities. LAIF's investments are subject to credit risk with the full faith and credit of the State of California collateralizing these investments. In addition, these structured notes and asset-backed securities are subject to market risk and to change in interest rates. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares. MTS also participates in the San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund, which is a local government investment pool managed by the County Treasurer's Office on behalf of the Investment Pool participants.

Certain disclosure requirements, if applicable for deposit and investment risk, are specified for the following areas:

- Interest Rate Risk
- Credit Risk
- Overall
  - Custodial Credit Risk
  - Concentration of Credit Risk
- Foreign Currency Risk

GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, defined fair value, established a framework for measuring fair value and established disclosures about fair value measurement. Investments, unless otherwise specified, recorded at fair value in the Statements of Net Position, are categorized based upon the level of judgement associated with the inputs used to measure their fair value. Levels of inputs are as follows:

Level 1 - Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities in active markets at the measurement date.

Level 2 - Inputs, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability through corroboration with market data at the measurement date.

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs that reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

### F. Inventory

Inventories are valued at the weighted average unit cost.

#### G. Prepaid Items and Other Assets

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the fiscal year ended are recorded as prepaid items.

### H. Capital Assets

Capital assets include land and right-of-way, buildings and infrastructure assets, vehicles, and equipment. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at acquisition value. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital asset improvements are recorded as assets.

Under the operating agreements between MTS and SDTC and SDTI, SDTC and SDTI are required to pay a license fee to MTS for the use of certain capital assets. Due to SDTC's and SDTI's continued shortage of operating funds sufficient to cover recurring expenditures, the payment of these fees is considered remote, and therefore, these amounts were not recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements. Buildings, vehicles, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Building and structures	20 to 30
Vehicles and buses	5 to 25
Equipment and other capital assets	3 to 10
Capital leases	3 to 40

# I. Construction-in-Progress

Costs incurred for construction associated with the bus and trolley systems are capitalized as construction-in-progress until such time as they are complete and operational. Upon completion, they are contributed to SDTC, SDTI and MTS - Contracted Services to reflect their custodial accountability for the assets. Depreciation commences at the time of contribution. Assets acquired through capital leases are capitalized.

# J. Compensated Absences

It is MTS's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused personal leave time up to a maximum of 500 hours, which includes both vacation and sick pay benefits. All personal leave time is accrued when incurred.

### K. Long-Term Obligations

Debt premiums and discounts, if any, are deferred and amortized over the life of the debt using the straight-line method. Long-term debt is reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Debt issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

### L. Refunding of Debt

Gains or losses occurring from current or advance refunding of debt are reported as deferred inflows or outflows of resources and are being amortized using the straight-line method over the original remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is less.

#### M. Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of MTS, SDTC and SDTI's pension plans and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. The valuation dates, measurement dates, and measurement periods vary by pension plans. See Note 12 for details.

### N. Other Postemployment Benefits

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, of the MTS, SDTC, and SDTI's OPEB Plan ("OPEB Plan") have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan (Note 11). For this purpose, the OPEB Plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefits terms.

Valuation Date Measurement Date Measurement Period June 30, 2019 June 30, 2019 July 1, 2018 - June 30, 2019

#### **O.** Net Position

Net Position is classified as follows:

<u>Net investments in capital assets</u> - This component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of debt and deferred inflows and outflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

<u>**Restricted</u>** - This component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.</u>

<u>Unrestricted</u> - This component of net position is the amount of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investments in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

### P. Use of Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reported period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

## Q. Implementation of New GASB Pronouncements for the Year Ended June 30, 2020

During fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, MTS has implemented the following new GASB Pronouncement:

**GASB Statement No. 95 -** In May 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*. The primary objective of this Statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. That objective is accomplished by postponing the effective dates of certain provisions in Statements and Implementation Guides that first became effective or are scheduled to become effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018, and later. Application of this statement is effective immediately and did not have a material effect on MTS's financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020.

### **R.** Upcoming Government Accounting Standards Implementation

In the next three years, MTS will implement the following GASB Pronouncements:

*GASB Statement No. 84 -* In January 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement improves guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

**GASB Statement No. 87** - In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases.* This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lesse is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

**GASB Statement No. 89** - In June 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period. This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

**GASB Statement No. 90** - In August 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*. This Statement improves the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and improves the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

# Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### **R.** Upcoming Government Accounting Standards Implementation (Continued)

**GASB Statement No. 91** - In May 2019, GASB issued Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

**GASB Statement No. 92** - In January 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

**GASB Statement No. 93** - In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates.* Some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate (IBOR)—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form at the end of 2021, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates, by either changing the reference rate or adding or changing fallback provisions related to the reference rate. The objective of this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

**GASB Statement No. 94** - In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

**GASB Statement No. 96** - In May 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

# **R.** Upcoming Government Accounting Standards Implementation (Continued)

**GASB Statement No. 97 -** In June 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32.* The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. Application of this statement is effective for MTS's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

### Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash and investments are reported in the accompanying statements of net position as follows on June 30, 2020 and 2019:

	2020		2019	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	104,119,654	\$	98,640,856
Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support		20,127,449		22,690,668
Total cash and investments	\$	124,247,103	\$	121,331,524

Cash and cash equivalents consisted as follows on June 30, 2020 and 2019:

	Measurement		Fair Value			
Investment Type	Input 2020		2019			
Cash and cash equivalents:						
Demand Deposits	N/A	\$	34,986,339	\$	49,175,889	
Retention Trust Account	N/A		7,735,565		4,819,561	
San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund	Level 2		38,802,462		32,663,475	
State of California - Local Agency Investment Fund	Uncategorized		42,722,737		34,672,599	
Total cash and cash equivalents		\$	124,247,103	\$	121,331,524	

### **Demand Deposits**

As of June 30, 2020, the carrying amount of demand deposits was \$34,986,339 and the bank balance was \$38,343,102 compared to \$49,175,889 and \$49,452,745 at June 30, 2019, of which the total amount was collateralized or insured with securities held by the pledging financial institutions in MTS's name as discussed below.

All cash accounts are pooled and swept nightly to a concentration account. Funds required to be held by fiscal agents under the provisions of bond indentures are not included in the pooled cash account.

# Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

# **Investments**

Under the provisions of MTS's investment policy and in accordance with California Government Code, MTS is authorized to invest or deposit in the following:

- United States Treasury bills, notes, bonds, or strips
- Federal Agency or U.S. government-sponsored enterprise obligations, participations, or other instruments, including those issued by or fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by Federal agencies or U.S. government-sponsored enterprises
- Eligible Banker's Acceptances
- Prime Commercial Paper issued by a U.S. organization with a rating category of "A" or "A-1", its equivalent or higher
- Non-negotiable certificates of deposit that meet the requirements for deposit under California Government Code Section 53630
- Negotiable Certificates of Deposit with issuers rated in a rating category of "A", its equivalent or higher
- Repurchase Agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury obligations, Federal Agency securities, or Federal Instrumentality securities
- Reverse Repurchase Agreements
- State of California's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
- The San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund
- A Joint Powers Authority Pool rated among the top two rating categories by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO)
- Medium Term Notes issued by corporations organized and operating within the U.S. with issuers rated in a rating category of "A", its equivalent, or higher by a NRSRO
- Money Market Funds registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- Municipal bonds issued by MTS
- Registered State warrants or treasury notes or bonds of the State of California
- Bonds, notes, warrants, or other evidences of indebtedness of a local agency within California
- Registered treasury notes or bonds of any of the other 49 states in addition to California
- Supranational obligations
- Mortgage pass-through securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, mortgage-backed or other pay-through bonds, equipment lease-backed certificates, consumer receivable pass-through certificates, or consumer receivable-backed bonds
- Commercial paper, debt securities, or other obligations of a public bank, as defined in Section 57600 of the California Government Code

For full details on the authorized investments and associated limitations, please refer to MTS Board Policy 30 on our website. https://www.sdmts.com/about-mts-reports-records-and-policies/policies-and-procedures

# Local Agency Investment Funds

MTS's investments with Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) include a portion of the pool funds invested in structured notes and asset-backed securities. These investments include the following:

• Structured Notes - debt securities (other than asset-backed securities) whose cash flow characteristics (coupon rate, redemption amount, or stated maturity) depend upon one or more indices and/or that have embedded forwards or options. They are issued by corporations and by government-sponsored enterprises.

# Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

#### Local Agency Investment Funds (Continued)

• Asset-Backed Securities - entitle their purchaser to receive a share of the cash flows from a pool of assets such as principal and interest repayments from a pool of mortgages (such as CMO's), small business loans or credit card receivables.

LAIF is overseen by the Local Investment Advisory Board, which consists of five members, in accordance with State statute. The fair value of our position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

As of June 30, 2020, MTS had \$42,722,737 invested in LAIF, which had invested 3.37% of the pool investment funds in structured notes and asset-backed securities compared to \$34,672,599 and 1.77% at June 30, 2019.

# San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund

The San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund is a local government investment pool managed by the County Treasurer's Office on behalf of Investment Pool participants. Depositors in the Investment Pool include both mandatory participants, those agencies required by law to deposit their funds with the County Treasurer's Office, and voluntary participants, agencies that place their funds in the Investment Pool as an investment option. Voluntary participants, including cities, fire districts, and various special districts accounted for approximately 8.68% and 6.78% of the Investment Pool as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the market value of our position in the pool is 101.30% and 99.92%, respectively, of the value of the pool shares.

Pursuant to Section 27130-27137 of the California Government Code, the County Board of Supervisors has established the Treasurer's Oversight Committee ("TOC") that monitors and reviews the Investment Policy. The TOC consists of members appointed from the districts or offices that they represent, and up to five members of the public, having expertise or an academic background in public finance. The TOC requires a financial audit to be conducted annually on a fiscal year basis, which includes limited tests of compliance with laws and regulations. The Pool is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company. The Pool does not have any legally binding guarantees of share values.

To mitigate credit risk, the Investment Pool's Investment Policy, which is more restrictive than the Government Code, places a minimum standard on the ratings of investments held in the Investment Pool. Investments in securities other than those guaranteed by the U.S. Treasury or Government Sponsored Enterprises must have a credit rating of no less than "A" for long-term or "F1" for short-term. Non-rated securities include sweep accounts and repurchase agreements. Sweep accounts and collateralized certificates of deposit must be FDIC insured and collateralized with securities held by a named agent of the depository. Repurchase agreements are collateralized by securities, authorized by the California Government Code Section 53601, having fair market value of 102% or greater than the amount of the repurchase agreements. The Pool did not have any repurchase agreements in its portfolio as of June 30, 2020.

MTS's investments with the County Treasurer's Office include a portion of the pool funds invested in asset-backed securities as defined in the preceding section for LAIF investments. As of June 30, 2020, MTS had \$38,802,462 invested with the San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund, which had invested 8.13% of the pool investment funds in asset-backed securities compared to \$32,663,475 and 7.20% at June 30, 2019.

# Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

#### **Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk**

As a means of limiting its exposure to market value losses arising from rising interest rates, MTS's investment policy limits investments to maturities dependent on the investment vehicle.

#### **Disclosures Relating to Credit Risk**

MTS's investment policy limits investments in commercial paper to instruments rated "A", its equivalent, or better by a NRSRO, and negotiable certificates of deposit to instruments rated "A", its equivalent, or better by two NRSROs. In the current year, MTS does not hold investments in commercial paper or certificates of deposit. MTS investment instruments include deposits in LAIF and the San Diego County Treasurer's Pooled Money Fund which are not rated and do not require ratings.

#### **Disclosures Relating to Concentration of Credit Risk**

The investment policy limits the amount of the percentage of the portfolio that can be invested by the type of investment for certain types of investments. MTS is in compliance with investment type percentages of the total portfolio of the investment policy.

### **Disclosures Relating to Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the broker or dealer to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loan associations to secure MTS's cash deposits by pledging securities as collateral. This Code states that collateral pledged in this manner shall have the effect of perfecting a security interest in such collateral superior to those of a general creditor. Thus, collateral for cash deposits is considered to be held in MTS's name.

The fair value of pledged securities must equal at least 110% of MTS's cash deposits. California law also allows institutions to secure MTS deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of MTS's total cash deposits. MTS may waive collateral requirements for cash deposits which are fully insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. MTS has waived the collateralization requirements.

### Summary of Investments to Maturity

Investments held by MTS grouped by maturity date at June 30, 2020 and 2019, are shown below:

Maturity	 2020	2019		
Current to one year	\$ 124,247,103	\$	121,331,524	
Total	\$ 124,247,103	\$	121,331,524	

#### Note 3 - Accounts Receivable

# A. Accounts and Other Receivables

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the net realizable accounts and other receivables consisted of the following:

	2020		2019		_	
Passenger revenue - General Public		3,175,838	\$	2,590,781		
Other trade receivables		6,776,808		6,373,594		
Pension plan receivable		1,742,187		1,698,906		
Total accounts and other receivables	\$	11,694,833	\$	10,663,281		

#### **B.** Due from Other Governments

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, amounts due from other governments consisted of the following:

	2020	 2019
FTA Grant Funds	\$ 64,708,855	\$ 60,851,790
State of California	23,485,393	254,850
SANDAG - Project/Route reimbursement	20,744,893	25,274,333
STA Funds	8,020,060	7,523,824
SANDAG - TransNet	5,359,143	5,187,851
UCSD Route Reimbursement	1,044,450	-
Passenger Revenue - Other Governments	772,705	1,306,541
County of San Diego	582,615	951,154
North County Transit District - passenger revenue and shared costs	467,356	575,904
Department of Homeland Security	102,966	45,673
Other Local Governments	24,025	99,546
Total due from other governments	\$ 125,312,461	\$ 102,071,466

# Note 4 - Inventory

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, inventory consisted of the following repair and maintenance parts and administrative supplies:

	2020	 2019
San Diego Transit Corporation	\$ 4,680,600	\$ 4,173,162
San Diego Trolley, Inc.	 23,177,981	 16,574,675
Total inventory	\$ 27,858,581	\$ 20,747,837

# Note 5 - Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2020
Capital assets, not depreciated				·
Land and right-of-way	\$ 256,922,883	\$ -	\$ (13,200)	\$ 256,909,683
Construction-in-progress	41,921,404	66,333,558	(44,590,272)	63,664,690
Total capital assets, not depreciated	298,844,287	66,333,558	(44,603,472)	320,574,373
Capital assets, depreciated:				
Buildings and structures	2,104,740,033	27,745,239	(1,028,954)	2,131,456,318
Buses and vehicles	796,773,974	114,347,072	(4,166,193)	906,954,853
Equipment and other	154,015,634	15,058,643	-	169,074,277
Capital lease property	12,091,981			12,091,981
Total capital assets, depreciated	3,067,621,622	157,150,954	(5,195,147)	3,219,577,429
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and structures	(1,063,122,724)	(65,967,743)	114,843	(1,128,975,624)
Buses and vehicles	(358,971,344)	(47,817,594)	4,166,193	(402,622,745)
Equipment and other	(109,523,103)	(12,807,681)	-	(122,330,784)
Capital lease property	(11,525,169)	(377,874)		(11,903,043)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,543,142,340)	(126,970,892)	4,281,036	(1,665,832,196)
Total capital assets, depreciated, net	1,524,479,282	30,180,062	(914,111)	1,553,745,233
Total capital assets, net	\$ 1,823,323,569	\$ 96,513,620	\$ (45,517,583)	\$ 1,874,319,606

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Balance			Balance
	July 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2019
Capital assets, not depreciated				
Land and right-of-way	\$ 256,922,883	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 256,922,883
Construction-in-progress	52,609,807	55,614,281	(66,302,684)	41,921,404
Total capital assets, not depreciated	309,532,690	55,614,281	(66,302,684)	298,844,287
Capital assets, depreciated:				
Buildings and structures	1,995,593,088	109,804,853	(657,908)	2,104,740,033
Buses and vehicles	758,262,110	51,938,744	(13,426,880)	796,773,974
Equipment and other	149,152,910	10,832,531	(5,969,807)	154,015,634
Capital lease property	12,091,981			12,091,981
Total capital assets, depreciated	2,915,100,089	172,576,128	(20,054,595)	3,067,621,622
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and structures	(999,231,355)	(64,433,608)	542,239	(1,063,122,724)
Buses and vehicles	(325,701,394)	(46,556,061)	13,286,111	(358,971,344)
Equipment and other	(101,543,715)	(11,639,153)	3,659,765	(109,523,103)
Capital lease property	(11,147,295)	(377,874)		(11,525,169)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,437,623,759)	(123,006,696)	17,488,115	(1,543,142,340)
Total capital assets, depreciated, net	1,477,476,330	49,569,432	(2,566,480)	1,524,479,282
Total capital assets, net	\$ 1,787,009,020	\$ 105,183,713	\$ (68,869,164)	\$ 1,823,323,569

### Note 5 - Capital Assets (Continued)

# **Contributed Capital**

MTS converted \$45 million in capital assets from CIP to assets in service in FY2020 compared to \$66 million in FY2019. A summary of capital asset additions contributed by MTS is as follows:

	2020			2019
MTS - General Operations	\$	11,629,577	\$	6,075,926
MTS - Contracted Services		3,216,435		7,416,853
San Diego Transit Corporation		7,724,062		4,562,728
San Diego Trolley, Inc.		22,020,198		48,247,177
Total	\$	44,590,272	\$	66,302,684

Capital asset additions totaling \$113 million were contributed by SANDAG in FY2020 compared to \$106 million in FY2019. SANDAG also contributed spare parts for the new LRVs to SDTI. A summary of capital asset additions contributed by SANDAG is as follows:

	-	
	2020	2019
MTS - Contracted Services	\$ -	\$ 90,287,543
San Diego Transit Corporation	271,772	1,991,933
San Diego Trolley, Inc.	112,288,909	13,993,969
Total	112,560,681	106,273,445
San Diego Trolley, Inc - LRV Spare Parts		
Inventory	6,664,326	318,668
Total contributed capital	\$ 119,225,007	\$ 106,592,113

### Depreciation

Depreciation expense for capital assets for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 were comprised of the following:

	 2020	 2019
MTS - General Operations	\$ 5,064,115	\$ 3,106,473
MTS - Contracted Services	21,931,173	22,706,135
San Diego Transit Corporation	32,260,870	29,467,429
San Diego Trolley, Inc.	 67,714,734	67,726,659
Total	\$ 126,970,892	\$ 123,006,696

# Note 6 - Due to Other Governments

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, amounts due to other governments consisted of the following:

	 2020	 2019
State of California - miscellaneous	\$ 1,099,819	\$ 919,015
North County Transit District - passenger revenue	411,871	416,368
SANDAG - project reimbursements	207,606	28,813
City of Lemon Grove - TDA Funds	133,743	129,847
City of San Diego - miscellaneous	113,966	103,131
City of El Cajon - TDA Funds	100,314	97,392
Other Governments - miscellaneous	77,146	53,179
City of La Mesa - miscellaneous	56,841	586,030
City of Chula Vista - miscellaneous	50,437	-
County of San Diego - miscellaneous	49,904	56,819
City of Coronado - TDA Funds	41,900	37,738
SANDAG - subsidy revenue for construction projects in process		 4,480,475
Total due to other governments	\$ 2,343,547	\$ 6,908,807

#### Note 7 - Unearned Revenue

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, unearned revenue consisted of the following:

	 2020	 2019
STA State of Good Repair funds received in advance	\$ 9,542,044	\$ 4,319,957
TransNet Funds for LRVs received in advance	6,352,526	12,921,047
Caltrans LCTOP funds received in advance	2,820,691	8,852,223
Fare media payments received in advance	2,099,672	1,999,924
Lease payments received in advance	1,426,145	1,594,871
Naming Rights payment received in advance	975,000	975,000
Insurance recoveries received in advance	 927,455	1,596,242
Total unearned revenue	\$ 24,143,533	\$ 32,259,264

# Note 8 - Long-Term Debt

# A. Summary

A summary of changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		Balance July 1, 2019	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2020	Amounts due within one year	Amounts due in more than one year
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	MTS:						
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $990,822$ $1,786,679$ $(1,590,343)$ $1,187,158$ $352,073$ $835,085$ Aggregate net pension liability $12,982,663$ $3,638,484$ $(2,556,488)$ $14,064,659$ $ 14,064,659$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $6,025,074$ $816,446$ $(435,967)$ $6,405,553$ $ 6,405,553$ Total MTS $21,510,489$ $7,380,610$ $(5,792,325)$ $23,098,774$ $1,198,528$ $21,900,246$ San Diego Transit Corporation:Pension Obligation Bonds $12,910,000$ $ (2,555,000)$ $10,355,000$ $2,690,000$ $7,665,000$ Compensated absences payable $6,813,210$ $3,116,365$ $(3,478,632)$ $6,450,943$ $3,478,632$ $2,972,311$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $12,030,596$ $2,450,518$ $(3,512,845)$ $10,968,269$ $2,806,708$ $8,161,561$ Aggregate net pension liability $134,061,376$ $34,841,992$ $(24,123,007)$ $144,780,361$ $ 144,780,361$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $29,520,213$ $3,265,397$ $(3,514,175)$ $29,271,435$ $ 29,271,435$ Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.:Compensated absences payable $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ $691,359$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ $691,359$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$	Capital lease obligations	\$ 363,072	\$-	\$ (363,072)	\$ -	\$-	\$ -
Aggregate net pension liability $12,982,663$ $3,638,484$ $(2,556,488)$ $14,064,659$ - $14,064,659$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $6,025,074$ $816,446$ $(435,967)$ $6,405,553$ - $6,405,553$ Total MTS $21,510,489$ $7,380,610$ $(5,792,325)$ $23,098,774$ $1,198,528$ $21,900,246$ San Diego Transit Corporation:Pension Obligation Bonds $12,910,000$ - $(2,555,000)$ $10,355,000$ $2,690,000$ $7,665,000$ Compensated absences payable $6,813,210$ $3,116,365$ $(3,478,632)$ $6,450,943$ $3,478,632$ $2,972,311$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $12,030,596$ $2,450,518$ $(3,512,845)$ $10,968,269$ $2,806,708$ $8,161,561$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $29,520,213$ $3,265,397$ $(3,514,175)$ $29,271,435$ $29,271,435$ Total San Diego Transit Corporation $195,335,395$ $43,674,272$ $(37,183,659)$ $201,826,008$ $8,975,340$ $192,850,668$ San Diego Trolley, Inc.: $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ $691,359$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ $691,359$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ $691,359$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ <td>Compensated absences payable</td> <td>1,148,858</td> <td>1,139,001</td> <td>(846,455)</td> <td>1,441,404</td> <td>846,455</td> <td>594,949</td>	Compensated absences payable	1,148,858	1,139,001	(846,455)	1,441,404	846,455	594,949
Aggregate total OPEB liability $6.025,074$ $816,446$ $(435,967)$ $6.405,553$ $ 6.405,553$ Total MTS $21,510,489$ $7,380,610$ $(5,792,325)$ $23,098,774$ $1,198,528$ $21,900,246$ San Diego Transit Corporation: Pension Obligation Bonds $12,910,000$ $ (2,555,000)$ $10,355,000$ $2,690,000$ $7,665,000$ Compensated absences payable $6,813,210$ $3,116,365$ $(3,478,632)$ $6,450,943$ $3,478,632$ $2,972,311$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $12,910,000$ $ (2,555,000)$ $10,355,000$ $2,690,000$ $7,665,000$ Aggregate net pension liability $134,061,376$ $34,841,992$ $(24,123,007)$ $144,780,361$ $ 144,780,361$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $29,520,213$ $3,265,397$ $(3,514,175)$ $29,271,435$ $ 29,271,435$ Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.: $2895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ $691,359$ Aggregate net pension liability $31,319,372$ $18,792,930$ $(14,766,041)$ $35,346,261$ $ 35,346,261$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $31,319,372$ $18,792,930$ $(14,766,041)$ $35,346,261$ $ 35,346,261$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $11,565,916$ $1,327,667$ $(251,166)$ $12,642,417$ $ 12,642,417$ Total San Diego Trolley, Inc. $48,596,454$ $24,679,706$ $(17,876,868)$ $55,399,292$ $3,744,542$ $51,654,750$ <td>Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims</td> <td>990,822</td> <td>1,786,679</td> <td>(1,590,343)</td> <td>1,187,158</td> <td>352,073</td> <td>835,085</td>	Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims	990,822	1,786,679	(1,590,343)	1,187,158	352,073	835,085
Total MTS $21,510,489$ $7,380,610$ $(5,792,325)$ $23,098,774$ $1,198,528$ $21,900,246$ San Diego Transit Corporation: Pension Obligation Bonds $12,910,000$ $6,813,210$ $ (2,555,000)$ $10,355,000$ $2,690,000$ $7,665,000$ Compensated absences payable Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims Aggregate total OPEB liability $6,813,210$ $134,061,376$ $3,116,365$ $34,841,992$ $(24,123,007)$ $144,780,361$ $29,520,213$ $ 144,780,361$ $29,520,213$ $ 144,780,361$ $29,520,213$ $ 144,780,361$ $29,520,213$ $ 29,271,435$ $29,271,435$ $ 29,271,435$ $29,271,435$ $ 29,271,435$ Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.: Compensated absences payable Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims Aggregate net pension liability 	Aggregate net pension liability	12,982,663	3,638,484	(2,556,488)	14,064,659	-	14,064,659
San Diego Transit Corporation:         Persion Obligation Bonds         12,910,000         -         (2,555,000)         10,355,000         2,690,000         7,665,000           Compensated absences payable         6,813,210         3,116,365         (3,478,632)         6,450,943         3,478,632         2,972,311           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         12,030,596         2,450,518         (3,512,845)         10,968,269         2,806,708         8,161,561           Aggregate net pension liability         134,061,376         34,841,992         (24,123,007)         144,780,361         -         144,780,361           Aggregate total OPEB liability         195,335,395         43,674,272         (37,183,659)         201,826,008         8,975,340         192,850,668           San Diego Trolley, Inc.:         Compensated absences payable         2,895,933         2,642,226         (2,423,400)         3,114,759         2,423,400         691,359           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         2,895,933         2,642,226         (2,423,400)         3,114,759         2,423,400         691,359           Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims         2,815,233         1,916,883         (436,261)         4,295,855         1,321,142         2,974,713           Aggregate total OPEB liability         31,319,37	Aggregate total OPEB liability	6,025,074	816,446	(435,967)	6,405,553		6,405,553
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Total MTS	21,510,489	7,380,610	(5,792,325)	23,098,774	1,198,528	21,900,246
Compensated absences payable6,813,2103,116,365(3,478,632)6,450,9433,478,6322,972,311Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims12,030,5962,450,518(3,512,845)10,968,2692,806,7088,161,561Aggregate net pension liability134,061,37634,841,992(24,123,007)144,780,361-144,780,361Aggregate total OPEB liability29,520,2133,265,397(3,514,175)29,271,435-29,271,435Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.:195,335,39543,674,272(37,183,659)201,826,0088,975,340192,850,668San Diego Trolley, Inc.:2,895,9332,642,226(2,423,400)3,114,7592,423,400691,359Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims2,895,9332,642,226(2,423,400)3,114,7592,423,400691,359Aggregate net pension liability31,319,37218,792,930(14,766,041)35,346,261-35,346,261-Aggregate total OPEB liability31,319,37218,792,930(14,766,041)35,346,261-35,346,261-35,346,261Aggregate total OPEB liability11,565,9161,327,667(251,166)12,642,417-12,642,417-12,642,417Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.48,596,45424,679,706(17,876,868)55,399,2923,744,54251,654,750	San Diego Transit Corporation:				)		
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $12,030,596$ $2,450,518$ $(3,512,845)$ $10,968,269$ $2,806,708$ $8,161,561$ Aggregate net pension liability $134,061,376$ $34,841,992$ $(24,123,007)$ $144,780,361$ - $144,780,361$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $29,520,213$ $3,265,397$ $(3,514,175)$ $29,271,435$ - $29,271,435$ Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.: $195,335,395$ $43,674,272$ $(37,183,659)$ $201,826,008$ $8,975,340$ $192,850,668$ San Diego Trolley, Inc.: $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ $691,359$ Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims $2,895,933$ $2,642,226$ $(2,423,400)$ $3,114,759$ $2,423,400$ $691,359$ Aggregate net pension liability $31,319,372$ $18,792,930$ $(14,766,041)$ $35,346,261$ - $35,346,261$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $11,565,916$ $1,327,667$ $(251,166)$ $12,642,417$ - $12,642,417$ Total San Diego Trolley, Inc. $48,596,454$ $24,679,706$ $(17,876,868)$ $55,399,292$ $3,744,542$ $51,654,750$	Pension Obligation Bonds	12,910,000	-	(2,555,000)	10,355,000	2,690,000	7,665,000
Aggregate net pension liability $134,061,376$ $34,841,992$ $(24,123,007)$ $144,780,361$ - $144,780,361$ Aggregate total OPEB liability $29,520,213$ $3,265,397$ $(3,514,175)$ $29,271,435$ - $29,271,435$ Total San Diego Transit Corporation $195,335,395$ $43,674,272$ $(37,183,659)$ $201,826,008$ $8,975,340$ $192,850,668$ San Diego Trolley, Inc.: $Compensated absences payable2,895,9332,642,226(2,423,400)3,114,7592,423,400691,359Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims2,815,2331,916,883(436,261)4,295,8551,321,1422,974,713Aggregate net pension liability31,319,37218,792,930(14,766,041)35,346,261 35,346,261Aggregate total OPEB liability11,565,9161,327,667(251,166)12,642,417 12,642,417Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.48,596,45424,679,706(17,876,868)55,399,2923,744,54251,654,750$	Compensated absences payable	6,813,210	3,116,365	(3,478,632)	6,450,943	3,478,632	2,972,311
Aggregate total OPEB liability $29,520,213$ $3,265,397$ $(3,514,175)$ $29,271,435$ $ 29,271,435$ Total San Diego Transit Corporation $195,335,395$ $43,674,272$ $(37,183,659)$ $201,826,008$ $8,975,340$ $192,850,668$ San Diego Trolley, Inc.: $Compensated absences payable2,895,9332,642,226(2,423,400)3,114,7592,423,400691,359Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims2,815,2331,916,883(436,261)4,295,8551,321,1422,974,713Aggregate net pension liability31,319,37218,792,930(14,766,041)35,346,261 35,346,261Aggregate total OPEB liability11,565,9161,327,667(251,166)12,642,417 12,642,417Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.48,596,45424,679,706(17,876,868)55,399,2923,744,54251,654,750$	Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims	12,030,596	2,450,518	(3,512,845)	10,968,269	2,806,708	8,161,561
Total San Diego Transit Corporation195,335,39543,674,272(37,183,659)201,826,0088,975,340192,850,668San Diego Trolley, Inc.:Compensated absences payable2,895,9332,642,226(2,423,400)3,114,7592,423,400691,359Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims2,815,2331,916,883(436,261)4,295,8551,321,1422,974,713Aggregate net pension liability31,319,37218,792,930(14,766,041)35,346,261-35,346,261Aggregate total OPEB liability11,565,9161,327,667(251,166)12,642,417-12,642,417Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.48,596,45424,679,706(17,876,868)55,399,2923,744,54251,654,750	Aggregate net pension liability	134,061,376	34,841,992	(24,123,007)	144,780,361	-	144,780,361
San Diego Trolley, Inc.:       2,895,933       2,642,226       (2,423,400)       3,114,759       2,423,400       691,359         Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims       2,895,933       1,916,883       (436,261)       4,295,855       1,321,142       2,974,713         Aggregate net pension liability       31,319,372       18,792,930       (14,766,041)       35,346,261       -       35,346,261         Aggregate total OPEB liability       11,565,916       1,327,667       (251,166)       12,642,417       -       12,642,417         Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.       48,596,454       24,679,706       (17,876,868)       55,399,292       3,744,542       51,654,750	Aggregate total OPEB liability	29,520,213	3,265,397	(3,514,175)	29,271,435		29,271,435
Compensated absences payable2,895,9332,642,226(2,423,400)3,114,7592,423,400691,359Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims2,815,2331,916,883(436,261)4,295,8551,321,1422,974,713Aggregate net pension liability31,319,37218,792,930(14,766,041)35,346,261-35,346,261Aggregate total OPEB liability11,565,9161,327,667(251,166)12,642,417-12,642,417Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.48,596,45424,679,706(17,876,868)55,399,2923,744,54251,654,750	Total San Diego Transit Corporation	195,335,395	43,674,272	(37,183,659)	201,826,008	8,975,340	192,850,668
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims2,815,2331,916,883(436,261)4,295,8551,321,1422,974,713Aggregate net pension liability31,319,37218,792,930(14,766,041)35,346,261-35,346,261Aggregate total OPEB liability11,565,9161,327,667(251,166)12,642,417-12,642,417Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.48,596,45424,679,706(17,876,868)55,399,2923,744,54251,654,750	San Diego Trolley, Inc.:						
Aggregate net pension liability31,319,37218,792,930(14,766,041)35,346,261-35,346,261Aggregate total OPEB liability11,565,9161,327,667(251,166)12,642,417-12,642,417Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.48,596,45424,679,706(17,876,868)55,399,2923,744,54251,654,750	Compensated absences payable	2,895,933	2,642,226	(2,423,400)	3,114,759	2,423,400	691,359
Aggregate total OPEB liability         11,565,916         1,327,667         (251,166)         12,642,417         -         12,642,417           Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.         48,596,454         24,679,706         (17,876,868)         55,399,292         3,744,542         51,654,750	Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims	2,815,233	1,916,883	(436,261)	4,295,855	1,321,142	2,974,713
Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.         48,596,454         24,679,706         (17,876,868)         55,399,292         3,744,542         51,654,750		31,319,372	18,792,930	(14,766,041)	35,346,261	-	35,346,261
	Aggregate total OPEB liability	11,565,916	1,327,667	(251,166)	12,642,417		12,642,417
Total         \$ 265,442,338         \$ 75,734,588         \$ (60,852,852)         \$ 280,324,074         \$ 13,918,410         \$ 266,405,664	Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.	48,596,454	24,679,706	(17,876,868)	55,399,292	3,744,542	51,654,750
	Total	\$ 265,442,338	\$ 75,734,588	\$ (60,852,852)	\$ 280,324,074	\$ 13,918,410	\$ 266,405,664

# Note 8 - Long-Term Debt (Continued)

# A. Summary (Continued)

A summary of changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Balance			Balance	Amounts due within one	Amounts due in more than
	July 1, 2018	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2019	year	one year
MTS:						
Capital lease obligations	\$ 1,071,269	\$ -	\$ (708,197)	\$ 363,072	\$ 363,072	\$ -
Compensated absences payable	1,144,305	676,009	(671,456)	1,148,858	671,456	477,402
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims	952,955	449,867	(412,000)	990,822	439,332	551,490
Aggregate net pension liability	13,418,753	7,912,254	(8,348,344)	12,982,663	-	12,982,663
Aggregate total OPEB liability	5,575,125	653,863	(203,914)	6,025,074		6,025,074
Total MTS	22,162,407	9,691,993	(10,343,911)	21,510,489	1,473,860	20,036,629
San Diego Transit Corporation:						
Pension Obligation Bonds	15,340,000	-	(2,430,000)	12,910,000	2,555,000	10,355,000
Compensated absences payable	6,831,941	3,031,119	(3,049,850)	6,813,210	3,049,850	3,763,360
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims	13,346,566	3,138,584	(4,454,554)	12,030,596	3,289,320	8,741,276
Aggregate net pension liability	134,375,705	24,130,606	(24,444,935)	134,061,376	-	134,061,376
Aggregate total OPEB liability	28,722,883	2,176,297	(1,378,967)	29,520,213		29,520,213
Total San Diego Transit Corporation	198,617,095	32,476,606	(35,758,306)	195,335,395	8,894,170	186,441,225
San Diego Trolley, Inc.:						
Compensated absences payable	2,777,508	2,447,070	(2,328,645)	2,895,933	2,328,645	567,288
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims	2,990,631	929,646	(1,105,044)	2,815,233	1,269,760	1,545,473
Aggregate net pension liability	33,477,254	15,925,962	(18,083,844)	31,319,372	-	31,319,372
Aggregate total OPEB liability	11,098,821	830,012	(362,917)	11,565,916		11,565,916
Total San Diego Trolley, Inc.	50,344,214	20,132,690	(21,880,450)	48,596,454	3,598,405	44,998,049
Total	\$ 271,123,716	\$ 62,301,289	\$ (67,982,667)	\$ 265,442,338	\$ 13,966,435	\$ 251,475,903

Long-term debt is reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

	2020				2019			
	D	ue Within	]	Noncurrent	Ι	Due Within	1	Noncurrent
	One Year		Liabilities		One Year			Liabilities
Long-Term Liabilities:								
Compensated absences payable	\$	6,748,487	\$	4,258,619	\$	6,049,951	\$	4,808,050
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims		4,479,923		11,971,359		4,998,412		10,838,239
Long-term debt		2,690,000		7,665,000		2,918,072		10,355,000
Aggregate net pension liability		-		194,191,281		-		178,363,411
Aggregate total OPEB liability		-		48,319,405		-		47,111,203
Total long-term liabilities	\$	13,918,410	\$2	266,405,664	\$	13,966,435	\$2	251,475,903

#### Note 8 - Long-Term Debt (Continued)

#### B. Capital Lease

The County of San Diego (the County) has a master lease agreement with the MTS Joint Powers Agency (Agency) for the lease of the MTS Tower building. MTS entered into a sublease agreement with the County for a portion (27.61%) of the MTS Tower building. The sublease is classified as a capital lease because 27.61% of the title transfers to MTS at the end of the County's master lease. The master lease terminates on November 1, 2086; however, the County has the option to terminate the agreement on November 1, 2041 and each tenth anniversary thereafter. In May 2011, San Diego County refunded the underlying debt obligation in order to secure a more favorable interest rate, which results in a \$1.3 million reduction in future principal and interest payments under the terms of the lease agreement. A \$788,266 net economic capital gain from the refunding, which is the difference between the present value of the minimum payments on the refunded debt and the present value of the minimum payments on the refunded debt.

The asset acquired through the capital lease is as follows:

		2019
\$ 12,091,981	\$	12,091,981
(11,903,044)		(11,525,169)
\$ 188,937	\$	566,812
	(11,903,044)	\$ 12,091,981 (11,903,044)

As of June 30, 2020, the both the obligation was paid in full and the deferred gain was recognized in full.

#### C. Pension Obligation Bonds

In October 2004, MTS issued \$77,490,000 of Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds (POBs) for the benefit of SDTC. The purpose of the bonds was to make contributions to the San Diego Transit Corporation Retirement Plan and reduce its unfunded liability. This is in essence a hedge versus the assumed investment rate of 8% used by the actuary to determine the Actuarial Accrued Liability. The proceeds less fees were invested into the retirement plan. The bonds consist of the following:

Series A Bonds of \$38,690,000 are fixed rate bonds that mature in annual installments between 2006 and 2024 and bear an interest rate from 2.58% to 5.15% increasing progressively over the maturities. Interest is due and payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1. Principal is due and payable each year on December 1.

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the outstanding balance of the Pension Obligation Bonds is \$10,355,000 and \$12,910,000, respectively. The required payments for the Pension Obligation Bonds, including interest, are:

Year ending					
June 30	Principal		Interest		Total
2021	\$	2,690,000	\$	464,015	\$ 3,154,015
2022		2,835,000		321,746	3,156,746
2023		2,985,000		171,881	3,156,881
2024		1,845,000		47,509	1,892,509
Total	\$	10,355,000	\$	1,005,151	\$ 11,360,151

#### Note 9 - Risk Management

MTS (including SDTC, SDTI, and MTS - Contracted Services) is self-insured for third party liability claims to a maximum of \$2,000,000 per occurrence. Amounts in excess of the self-insured retention limits for public liability are covered through commercial insurance carriers up to \$75,000,000. No stop loss or cap coverage is purchased above the \$75,000,000 limits. MTS, SDTC, and SDTI purchase all-risk (excluding earthquake) insurance coverage for property damage up to \$600,000,000 per occurrence with deductibles ranging from \$25,000 to \$250,000, depending on the type of property and peril involved. In addition, MTS, SDTC, and SDTI are self-insured for costs arising from employee workers' compensation act benefit claims including employer's liability to a retained limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence. Amounts in excess of \$1,000,000 are insured up to statutory limits. MTS, SDTC, and SDTI all finance their respective unemployment insurance liabilities. MTS, SDTC and SDTI have policies for crime coverage through commercial insurance as well as cyber liability insurance to protect the agencies from third party claims alleging computer security breaches. The crime coverage policy has a limit of \$1,000,000 subject to a \$2,500 deductible and the cyber liability policy has a limit of \$7,000,000 subject to a \$100,000 deductible. These policies protect against theft, loss or unauthorized disclosure of personally identifiable information.

Claim expenditures and liabilities in connection with these self-insurance programs are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported based upon past experience, modified for current trends and information. Claim payments up to \$2,000,000 per incident are recorded as risk management expenses in the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position. Claim payments did not exceed insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

				rrent year aims and		
	В	Beginning of		changes	Claims	End of
		fiscal year	in	estimates	p ay ments	 fiscal year
2018	\$	15,634,842	\$	8,665,310	\$ (7,010,000)	\$ 17,290,152
2019		17,290,152		1,128,499	(2,582,000)	15,836,651
2020		15,836,651		4,796,631	(4,182,000)	16,451,282

Following is a summary of accrued damage, injury, and employee claims for fiscal years 2020 and 2019:

	2020	2019			
Current portion	\$ 4,479,923	\$	4,998,412		
Non-current portion	11,971,359		10,838,239		
Total	\$ 16,451,282	\$	15,836,651		

MTS has established a policy to consolidate the minimum balances required in the liability claims reserve accounts of SDTC and SDTI to be held by MTS. The policy also established eligible uses for the MTS reserve account, which included the reimbursement to SDTC and SDTI of awards/settlements of individual liability claims for personal injury and/or property damage in excess of \$300,000, but within the self-insurance retention at SDTC and SDTI. In connection with these self-insurance programs, liabilities for MTS, SDTC and SDTI were \$16,451,282 at June 30, 2020 and \$15,836,651 at June 30, 2019.

The Board has designated \$2,000,000 for the purposes of funding the future claims liabilities of MTS, SDTC, and SDTI.

### **Note 10 - Contingencies**

*Pending legal actions.* MTS, SDTC and SDTI have been named in certain legal actions pending at June 30, 2020. While the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of management of MTS, SDTC and SDTI, based in part on the advice of counsel, the resolution of these matters is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of MTS, SDTC, or SDTI, or is adequately covered by insurance.

*Pledged Revenue.* SDTC has pledged future revenues pursuant to the provision of the Pension Obligation Bonds issued by SDTC in FY 2004.

**COVID-19 Pandemic.** In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus has spread around the world resulting in business and social disruption. The coronavirus was declared a Public Health Emergency of International Concern by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020. The operations and business results of MTS could potentially be adversely affected by this global pandemic. The extent to which the coronavirus may impact business activity or investment results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions required to contain the coronavirus. The ultimate financial impact and duration cannot be estimated at this time.

### Note 11 - Other Postemployment Benefits

Generally accepted accounting policies require that the reported results for total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense must pertain to certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

Valuation Date Ju Measurement Date Ju Measurement Period Ju

June 30, 2019 June 30, 2019 July 1, 2018 - June 30, 2019

*Plan Description*: MTS contracts with a third party to provide MTS retirees, SDTI retirees, and SDTC Management retirees a nationwide private health care exchange in a single employer postemployment benefit plan. The third party also provides non-commissioned benefit advisors to assist retirees in determining the health plan that best suits their needs. MTS funds a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) account for each eligible retiree to offset the cost of the healthcare they purchase through the exchange. The amount of the HRA contribution is based on the retiree's years of service/former position/Medicare eligibility and ranges between \$100 and \$1,300 per month. SDTC union employees receive retirement benefits through health and welfare trust funds established for the benefit of active and retired members of the unions that represent SDTC employees. SDTC contributes \$1,045 per active employee each month to the fund for ATU, Local 1309 represented employees and \$1,052 per active employee each month to the fund for IBEW, Local 465 represented employees. Currently, the Trusts offer retirees the opportunity to participate in a Kaiser HMO plan and retirees who do not live in an area where Kaiser HMO coverage is available receive a capped reimbursement for their health insurance expenditures.

*Eligibility.* Employees are eligible after attaining age/service years of 55/10 for MTS and SDTI management, 55/15 for SDTI union, 55/10 for SDTC management, and 55/5 for SDTC unions.

# Note 11 - Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

### **Employees** Covered

As of the June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), the following current and former employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	MTS	SDTI	SDTC
Active employees	166	610	845
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	22	43	230
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-		-
Total	188	653	1,075

As of the June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the following current and former employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	MTS	SDTI	SDTC
Active employees	167	595	820
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	19	37	230
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits		-	-
Total	186	632	1,050
×			
tuarial Assumptions			

### Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability, as of June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	MTS	SDTI	SDTC					
Actuarial Cost Method		Entry Age Norma	1					
Valuation Date		June 30, 2019						
Measurement Date		June 30, 2019						
Actuarial Assumptions:								
Discount Rate	3.15% per annum							
Inflation	2.75% per annum							
Salary Increases	2.75% pe	2.75% per annum, plus CalPERS Merit Scale						
Investment Rate of Return		N/A						
Medical Trend Rates	6.5	%, decreasing 0.25% p	ber year					
Dental Trend Rates		4% per annum						
Mortality Rate	SOA PUB-2010	General Headcount	Scale MP-2019					
	Weighted M	ortality Table						
Pre-Retirement Turnover	2017 CalPERS	Experience Study	Management 3-10% Union 2-25%					

# Note 11 - Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

#### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.15% percent as of the measurement date June 30, 2019 and 3.5% as of the measurement date June 30, 2018. This discount rate is the average, rounded to 5 basis points, of the range of 3-20 year municipal bond rate indices: S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index, Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO index, Fidelity GO AA 20 year Bond Index.

### Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of MTS, SDTI and SDTC, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for year ended June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019):

	 MTS	SDTI	SDTC	Aggregate		
1% Decrease	 2.15%	2.15%	2.15%		2.15%	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 7,648,787 \$	14,766,352	\$ 33,798,628	\$	56,213,767	
Current Discount Rate	3.15%	3.15%	3.15%		3.15%	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 6,405,553 \$	12,642,417	\$ 29,271,435	\$	48,319,405	
1% Increase	4.15%	4.15%	4.15%		4.15%	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,420,927 \$	10,923,843	\$ 25,593,732	\$	41,938,502	

The following presents the total OPEB liability of MTS, SDTI and SDTC, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for the year ended June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018):

	 MTS	 SDTI	 SDTC	Aggregate		
1% Decrease	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%		2.50%	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 7,187,160	\$ 13,413,321	\$ 34,179,661	\$	54,780,142	
Current Discount Rate	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%		3.50%	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 6,025,074	\$ 11,565,916	\$ 29,520,213	\$	47,111,203	
1% Increase	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%		4.50%	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,102,051	\$ 10,056,141	\$ 25,754,218	\$	40,912,410	

# Note 11 - Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

# Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of MTS, SDTI and SDTC, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rates, for the year ended June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019):

	MTS SDTI SDTC	Aggregate
1% Decrease in Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	5.5% HMO/PPO decreasing to 2.0% HRA Contribution Increase 3.5%HMO/PPO	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,223,012 \$ 10,884,125 \$ 25,269,265 \$	41,376,402
Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	6.5% HMO/PPO decreasing to	
Total OPEB Liability	3.0% HRA Contribution Increase         4.5%HMO/PPO           \$ 6,405,553 \$ 12,642,417 \$ 29,271,435 \$	48,319,405
1% Increase in Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	4.0% HRA Contribution Increase 5.5% HM O/PPO	
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 7,980,065 \$ 14,887,210 \$ 34,333,433 \$	57,200,708

The following presents the total OPEB liability of MTS, SDTI and SDTC, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rates, for the period ended June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018):

		MTS	SDTI		SDTC		Aggregate			
1% Decrease in Healthcare Cost Trend Rate					5	2.0% HRA/ 5.5%HMO ecreasing to				
Total OPEB Liability	\$ <u>2.</u>	0% HRA Cont 4,889,885	tributi \$	on Increase 10,011,453	\$	4.0%HMO 25,216,839	\$	40,118,177		
	Φ	4,009,003	φ	10,011,433	φ	23,210,839	φ	40,110,177		
	3.0% HRA/									
Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate					6.5%HMO decreasing to					
	<u>3</u> .	0% HRA Cont	tributi	on Increase	5.0%HMO					
Total OPEB Liability	\$	6,025,074	\$	11,565,916	\$	29,520,213	\$	47,111,203		
* -						.0% HRA/				
1% Increase in Healthcare Cost Trend Rate						7.5%HMO ecreasing to				
	4.0% HRA Contribution Increase					6.0%HMO				
Total OPEB Liability	\$	7,531,650	\$	13,521,268	\$	34,996,188	\$	56,049,106		

### Note 11 - Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

# Change in Total OPEB Liability

At June 30, 2020, the change in the Total OPEB liability is as follows:

	MTS		SDTI		SDTC		 Aggregate
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$	6,025,074	\$	11,565,916	\$	29,520,213	\$ 47,111,203
Changes Recognized for the Measurement Period:							
Service Cost		452,623		442,873		1,180,991	2,076,487
Interest on the total OPEB liability		224,774		415,912		1,056,425	1,697,111
Difference between expected and actual experience		(324,826)		230,450		(2,478,929)	(2,573,305)
Changes in assumptions		139,049		238,432		1,027,981	1,405,462
Benefit payments		(111,141)		(251,166)		(1,035,246)	 (1,397,553)
Net Changes		380,479		1,076,501		(248,778)	1,208,202
Balance at June 30, 2020	\$	6,405,553	\$	12,642,417	\$	29,271,435	\$ 48,319,405
At June 30, 2019, the change in the Total OPEB liability							

	 MTS SDTI			SDTC	Aggregate		
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 5,575,125	\$	11,098,821	\$	28,722,883	\$	45,396,829
Changes Recognized for the Measurement Period:							
Service Cost	450,678		440,969		1,176,005		2,067,652
Interest on the total OPEB liability	203,185		389,043		1,000,292		1,592,520
Changes in assumptions	(104,394)		(168,207)		(421,922)		(694,523)
Benefit payments	(99,520)		(194,710)		(957,045)		(1,251,275)
Net Changes	449,949		467,095		797,330		1,714,374
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$ 6,025,074	\$	11,565,916	\$	29,520,213	\$	47,111,203
				-			

## **Contributions**

The contribution requirements of plan members and MTS, SDTI and SDTC are established and may be amended by MTS Management or the Board of Directors. The contribution required to be made is based on a pay-as-you-go basis (i.e., as medical insurance premiums become due).

For fiscal years 2020 and 2019, the following contributions were made:

	 MTS	 SDTI	TI SDTC			Aggregate		
2020 Contributions	\$ 111,023	\$ 217,715	\$	1,144,105	\$	1,472,843		
2019 Contributions	\$ 108,036	\$ 186,118	\$	1,114,232	\$	1,408,386		

#### Note 11 - Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

# **OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, OPEB expense is included in the accompanying statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position as follows:

	MTS	SDTI	SDTC	Aggregate		
2020 OPEB Expense	\$ 593,428	\$ 776,472	\$ 1,559,898	\$	2,929,798	
2019 OPEB Expense	\$ 586,783	\$ 705,073	\$ 1,706,058	\$	2,997,914	

At June 30, 2020, (measurement date 2019) MTS, SDTI and SDTC reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

		M	TS		SDTI				
	Defe	red Outflows	Def	Deferred Inflows		Deferred Outflows		erred Inflows	
	of	of Resources		of Resources		Resources	of Resources		
Contributions made after measurement date	\$	111,023	\$	- 1	\$	217,715	\$	-	
Difference between expected and actual experience				(295,296)		209,500		-	
Changes in assumptions		126,408		(480,003)		216,756		(768,325)	
Total	\$	237,431	\$	(775,299)	\$	643,971	\$	(768,325)	
		SD	ТС		Aggregate				
	Defei	red Outflows	Def	erred Inflows	Defer	red Outflows	Deferred Inflows		
	of	Resources	of	f Resources	of	Resources	of	f Resources	
Contributions made after measurement date	\$	1,144,105	\$	-	\$	1,472,843	\$	-	
Difference between expected and actual experience		-		(2,124,796)		209,500		(2,420,092)	
Changes in assumptions		881,127		(1,481,038)		1,224,291		(2,729,366)	
Total	\$	2,025,232	\$	(3,605,834)	\$	2,906,634	\$	(5,149,458)	

### Note 11 - Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

# **OPEB** Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At June 30, 2019, (measurement date 2018) MTS, SDTI and SDTC reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

		Μ	TS	SDTI					
	Deferred Outflows			erred Inflows	Defe	rred Outflows	Deferred Inflows		
	of Resources		of	Resources	of	Resources	of Resources		
Contributions made after measurement date	\$	108,036	\$	-	\$	186,118	\$	-	
Changes in assumptions		-		(547,083)		-		(893,264)	
Total	\$	108,036	\$	(547,083)	\$	186,118	\$	(893,264)	
		SD	ТС		Aggregate				
	Defe	rred Outflows	Defe	erred Inflows	Defe	rred Outflows	Deferred Inflows		
	of Resources			Resources	of	Resources	of Resources		
Contributions made after measurement date	\$	1,114,232	\$		\$	1,408,386	\$	-	
Changes in assumptions				(1,951,277)		-		(3,391,624)	
Total	\$	1,114,232	\$	(1,951,277)	\$	1,408,386	\$	(3,391,624)	
	-			/			-		

The combined \$1,472,843 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2021 compared to the combined \$1,408,386 reported in previous year.

As of the June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended							
June 30,	MTS		SDTI	SDTC	Aggregate		
2021	\$	(83,969)	\$ (82,313)	\$ (677,518)	\$	(843,800)	
2022		(83,969)	(82,313)	(677,518)		(843,800)	
2023		(83,969)	(82,313)	(677,517)		(843,799)	
2024		(83,969)	(82,313)	(277,601)		(443,883)	
2025		(83,969)	(82,313)	(207,279)		(373,561)	
Thereafter		(229,046)	 69,496	 (207,274)		(366,824)	
Total	\$	(648,891)	\$ (342,069)	\$ (2,724,707)	\$	(3,715,667)	

As of the measurement date June 30, 2019 (measurement 2018), other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	MTS		SDTI	SDTC	Aggregate			
2020	\$ (67,080)	\$	(124,939)	\$ (470,239)	\$	(662,258)		
2021	(67,080)		(124,939)	(470,239)		(662,258)		
2022	(67,080)		(124,939)	(470,239)		(662,258)		
2023	(67,080)		(124,939)	(470,238)		(662,257)		
2024	(67,080)		(124,939)	(70,322)		(262,341)		
Thereafter	 (211,683)		(268,569)	 		(480,252)		
Total	\$ (547,083)	\$	(893,264)	\$ (1,951,277)	\$	(3,391,624)		

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Notes to Basic Financial Statements (Continued) For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

#### Note 12 – Employee Retirement Systems

# A. Summary

# **Aggregate Net Pension Liability**

Aggregate Net Pension Liability is reported in the accompanying statements of net position as follows:

	 2020	 2019	
MTS CalPERS Plans	\$ 14,064,659	\$ 12,982,663	
SDTI CalPERS Plans	33,629,624	29,552,949	
SDTI PARS Plan	1,716,637	1,766,423	
SDTC Retirement Plan	 144,780,361	 134,061,376	
Total	\$ 194,191,281	\$ 178,363,411	

# **Deferred Outflows of Resources**

Deferred Outflows of Resources at June 30, 2020 are reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows: 

					]	Differences Between								
			D	ifferences		Projected			Between Employer's					
	С	ontributions		Between	-	and Actual						tributions		
		Aade After		pected and		Earnings on			Cl	nanges in		roportionate		
		r r		Actual	Pension Plan			hanges in	Employer's		Share of			
		Date	Е	xperience	I	nvestments	As	sumptions	Pı	oportion	Cor	ntributions		Total
MTS CalPERS Plans	\$	2,320,104	\$	976,850	\$	-	\$	670,668	\$	368,972	\$	455,798	\$	4,792,392
SDTI CalPERS Plans		4,532,160		2,204,517		-		3,332,178		-		-		10,068,855
SDTI PARS Plan		418,735		-		-		195,026		-		-		613,761
SDTC Retirement Plan		14,709,813		1,569,652		5,675,174		3,768,383		-		-		25,723,022
Total	\$	21,980,812	\$	4,751,019	\$	5,675,174	\$	7,966,255	\$	368,972	\$	455,798	\$	41,198,030

Deferred Outflows of Resources at June 30, 2019 are reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

2	Differences Between Differences Projected							Differences Between Employer's						
	Ν	ontributions Made After leasurement Date	Ex	Expected and Ea Actual Pe		and Actual Earnings on ension Plan nvestments	Changes in Assumptions		Changes in Employer's Proportion		Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions			Total
MTS CalPERS Plans SDTI CalPERS Plans SDTI PARS Plan SDTC Retirement Plan	\$	2,041,117 3,824,864 435,748 13,632,820	\$	498,122 158,950 - 395,229	\$	64,183 285,018 40,356 8,665,478	\$	1,480,062 5,085,955 426,943	\$	464,158	\$	529,418	\$	5,077,060 9,354,787 903,047 22,693,527
Total	\$	19,934,549	\$	1,052,301	\$	9,055,035	\$	6,992,960	\$	464,158	\$	529,418	\$	38,028,421

# Note 12 – Employee Retirement Systems (Continued)

# A. Summary (Continued)

#### **Deferred Inflows of Resources**

Deferred Inflows of Resources at June 30, 2020 are reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

		Differences Between spected and Actual	Pro Actu	ifferences Between ojected and ual Earnings Pension Plan	С	hanges in		Changes in Employer's	
	I	Experience	In	vestments	As	sumptions	F	Proportion	 Total
MTS CalPERS Plans SDTI CalPERS Plans	\$	75,686 1,402,959	\$	245,894 543,225	\$	237,747 798,234	\$	114,470	\$ 673,797 2,744,418
SDTI PARS Plan SDTC Retirement Plan		227,335		1,015				-	228,350
Total	\$	1,705,980	\$	790,134	\$	1,035,981	\$	114,470	\$ 3,646,565

Deferred Inflows of Resources at June 30, 2019 are reported in the accompanying statement of net position as follows:

	1	Differences Between spected and Actual	(	Changes in	hanges in nployer's			
	Experience			ssumptions	roportion	Total		
MTS CalPERS Plans	\$	169,508	\$	362,735	\$ 246,648	\$	778,891	
SDTI CalPERS Plans		2,162,417		1,436,635	-		3,599,052	
SDTI PARS Plan		487,781		-	-		487,781	
SDTC Retirement Plan		120,237		320,161	 -		440,398	
Total	\$	2,939,943	\$	2,119,531	\$ 246,648	\$	5,306,122	

### **Pension Expense**

Pension expense is included in the accompanying statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position as follows:

	2020	2019			
MTS CalPERS Plans	\$ 3,581,674	\$	2,931,758		
SDTI CalPERS Plans	7,040,133		4,769,974		
SDTI PARS Plan	406,181		403,546		
SDTC Retirement Plan	 21,959,266		24,465,090		
Total	\$ 32,987,254	\$	32,570,368		

# Note 12 – Employee Retirement Systems (Continued)

# B. MTS

# **General Information about the Pension Plans**

**Plan Description** – All MTS management employees working the equivalent of 1,000 hours per fiscal year are eligible to participate in the MTS Miscellaneous, MTS Miscellaneous PEPRA, or MTS Miscellaneous Second Tier cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plans administered by California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), which acts as a common investment and administrative agent for its participating member employers. Benefit Provisions under the Plans are established by State statutes within the Public Employee's Retirement Law. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the CalPERS annual financial report may be obtained from the CalPERS Executive Office – 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814.

**Benefits Provided** – CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full-time employment and can only be amended by the MTS Board of Directors.

The Plan's provisions and benefits in effect as of June 30, 2020 are summarized as follows:

# MTS Miscellaneous Plan-1223 CLOSED TO NEW MEMBERS

Hire date Benefit formula Benefit vesting schedule Benefit payments Final Average Compensation Period Retirement age Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation Required employee contribution rates Required employer contribution rates Pre-Retirement Death Benefit Post-Retirement Death Benefit Non-Industrial Standard Disability COLA Prior to December 24, 2012 2.7% @ 55 5 years service Monthly for life 12 months 50-55 2.0%-2.7% 8.00% 28.77% Optional Settlement 2W \$500 Lump Sum 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service 2.00%

#### B. MTS (Continued)

#### General Information about the Pension Plans (Continued)

#### MTS Miscellaneous Second Tier Plan - 30134

Hire date

Benefit formula Benefit vesting schedule Benefit payments Final Average Compensation Period Retirement age Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation Required employee contribution rates Required employer contribution rates Pre-Retirement Death Benefit Post-Retirement Death Benefit Non-Industrial Standard Disability COLA On or Between December 24 and 31, 2012 or Grandfathered classic members 2.0% @ 60 5 years service Monthly for life 12 months 50-63 1.092%-2.418% 7.00% 8.70% Optional Settlement 2W \$500 Lump Sum 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service 2.00%

#### **MTS PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan - 26789**

Hire date Benefit formula Benefit vesting schedule Benefit payments Final Average Compensation Period Retirement age Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation Required employee contribution rates Required employer contribution rates Pre-Retirement Death Benefit Post-Retirement Death Benefit Non-Industrial Standard Disability COLA On or after January 1, 2013 2.0% @ 62 5 years service Monthly for life 36 months 52-67 1.0-2.5% 6.75% 7.13% Optional Settlement 2W \$500 Lump Sum 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service 2.00%

#### Note 12 – Employee Retirement Systems (Continued)

#### B. MTS (Continued)

**Employees Covered** – At June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019) and June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	2020	2019
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	144	136
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	65	68
Active employees	163	163
Total	372	367

**Contributions** – Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The total plan contributions are determined through the CalPERS' annual actuarial valuation process. For public agency cost-sharing plans, the Plan's actuarially determined rate is based on the estimated amount necessary to pay the Plan's allocated share of the risk pool's costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, and any unfunded accrued liability. The employer is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018), the active employee contribution rates and average employer contribution rates were as follows:

	202	20	2019		
1	Employee	Employer	Employee	Employer	
	Contribution	Contribution	Contribution	Contribution	
	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate	
MTS - Miscellaneous Plan-1223	8.00%	28.77%	8.00%	22.08%	
MTS Miscellaneous Second Tier Plan - 30134	7.00%	8.70%	7.00%	7.65%	
MTS PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan - 26789	6.75%	7.13%	6.25%	6.53%	

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018) the plan's proportionate share of aggregate contributions recognized as part of pension expense were:

Contributions - employer	 2020	2019	
Contributions - employer	\$ 1,763,681	\$	1,536,182
Contributions - employee	562,250		543,455

#### B. MTS (Continued)

#### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement dates 2019 and 2018), MTS reported \$14,064,659 and \$12,982,663 net pension liabilities for its proportionate share of the aggregate net pension liability.

MTS Plans' net pension liability is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018 rolled forward to June 30, 2019 using standard update procedures. MTS's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the MTS's long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined.

The following is the approach established by the plan actuary to allocate the net pension liability and pension expense to the individual employers within the risk pool:

- (1) In determining a cost-sharing plan's proportionate share, total amounts of liabilities and assets are first calculated for the risk pool as a whole on the valuation date (June 30, 2018). The risk pool's fiduciary net position ("FNP") subtracted from its total pension liability ("TPL") determines the net pension liability ("NPL") at the valuation date.
- (2) Using standard actuarial roll forward methods, the risk pool TPL is then computed at the measurement date (June 30, 2019). Risk pool FNP at the measurement date is then subtracted from this number to compute the NPL for the risk pool at the measurement date. For purposes of FNP in this step and any later reference thereto, the risk pool's FNP at the measurement date denotes the aggregate risk pool's FNP at June 30, 2019 less the sum of all additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by all employers during the measurement period (FY2019).
- (3) The individual plan's TPL, FNP, and NPL are also calculated at the valuation date.
- (4) Two ratios are created by dividing the plan's individual TPL and FNP as of the valuation date from step (3) by the amounts in step (1), the risk pool's total TPL and FNP, respectively.
- (5) The plan's TPL as of the measurement date is equal to the risk pool TPL generated in step (2) multiplied by the TPL ratio generated in step (4). The plan's FNP as of the measurement date is equal to the FNP generated in step (2) multiplied by the FNP ratio generated in step (4) plus any additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by the employer on behalf of the plan during the measurement period.
- (6) The plan's NPL at the measurement date is the difference between the TPL and FNP calculated in step (5).

#### B. MTS (Continued)

## Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

MTS's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2019, 2018 and 2017 (measurement dates) were as follows:

Proportion June 30, 2017	0.13531%	
Proportion June 30, 2018	0.13473%	
Change - Increase (Decrease)	-0.00058%	
Proportion June 30, 2019	0.13726%	
Change - Increase (Decrease)	0.00253%	

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, MTS recognized pension expense of \$3,581,674 and \$2,931,758, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, MTS reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	20	020	20	)19
	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred
	Outflows	Inflows	Outflows	Inflows
	of Resources	of Resources	of Resources	of Resources
Contributions made after the measurement date	\$ 2,320,104	\$ -	\$ 2,041,117	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual experience	976,850	(75,686)	498,122	(169,508)
Changes in assumptions	670,668	(237,747)	1,480,062	(362,735)
Change in employer's proportion	368,972	(114,470)	464,158	(246,648)
Differences between actual and proportionate share of employer				
contributions	455,798	-	529,418	-
Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan				
investments		(245,894)	64,183	
Total	\$ 4,792,392	\$ (673,797)	\$ 5,077,060	\$ (778,891)

The \$2,320,104 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021.

As of the measurement date June 30, 2019, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	Amounts		
2021	\$	1,484,186	
2022		43,277	
2023		221,340	
2024		49,688	
2025		-	
Total	\$	1,798,491	

#### B. MTS (Continued)

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

In the previous year, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended			
June 30		Amounts	
2020	\$	1,679,371	
2021		1,056,675	
2022		(362,222)	
2023		(116,772)	
2024	_	-	
Total	\$	2,257,052	

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018
Measurement Date	June 30, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Projected Salary Increase	varies by entry age and service
Payroll Growth	2.75%
Investment Rate of Return	7.375% (1)
Mortality	derived using CalPERS's membership
	data for all funds (2)

(1) Net of pension plan investment expenses.

(2) The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS's specific data.

The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of

Actuaries Scales 90% of scale MP 2016.

**Change in Assumptions** – GASB 68, paragraph 30 states that the long-term expected rate of return should be determined net of pension plan investment expense, but without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. In both the current and prior year, the actuarial report did not have a change of assumption. Further details of the Experience Study can be found on the CalPERS website.

#### B. MTS (Continued)

**Discount Rate** – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent is applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund. The cash flows used in the testing were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report called "GASB Crossover Testing Report" that can be obtained at CalPERS' website under the GASB 68 section.

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return** - The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows were considered. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

Asset Class (a)	New Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1-10 (b)	Real Return Years 11+ (c)
Global Equity	50.00%	4.80%	5.98%
Global Fixed Income	28.00%	1.00%	2.62%
Inflation Sensitive	0.00%	0.77%	1.81%
Private Equity	8.00%	6.30%	7.23%
Real Estate	13.00%	3.75%	4.93%
Liquidity	1.00%	0.00%	-0.92%

(a) In the System's CAFR, Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities; Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation Assets are included in both

Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

(b) an expected inflation of 2.00% for this period

(c) an expected inflation of 2.92% for this period

#### B. MTS (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

#### Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents MTS's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what MTS's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	2020	2019
1% Decrease Net Pension Liability	6.15% \$ 21,681,379	6.15% \$ 20,194,220
Current Discount Rate	7.15%	7.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 14,064,659	\$ 12,982,663
1% Increase Net Pension Liability	\$ 7,777,593	8.15% \$ 7,029,640

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** – Detailed information about MTS's pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

**Payable to the Pension Plan** – At June 30, 2020, MTS reported a payable of \$199,909 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the current year compared to \$171,024 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### C. SDTI

#### 1. CalPERS Plans

**Plan Description** – All SDTI employees working the equivalent of 1,000 hours per fiscal year are eligible to participate in the SDTI Miscellaneous or PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan, Agent Multiple-Employer defined benefit plans administered by California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), which acts as a common investment and administrative agent for its participating member employers. Benefit Provisions under the Plans are established by State statutes within the Public Employee's Retirement Law. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the CalPERS annual financial report may be obtained from the CalPERS Executive Office – 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814.

**Benefits Provided** – CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Plan members include both contract and non-contract employees. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full-time employment and can only be amended by the MTS Board of Directors.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### 1. CalPERS Plans (Continued)

The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect as of June 30, 2020 are summarized as follows:

	Management Employees	Union Employees
Hire date	Prior to January 1, 2013	Prior to January 1, 2013
Benefit formula	2.0% @ 55	2.0% @ 55
Benefit vesting schedule	5 years service	5 years service
Benefit payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Final Average Compensation Period	12 months	12 months
Retirement age	50-63	50-63
Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible		
compensation	1.426-2.418%	1.426-2.418%
Required employee contribution rates	8.00%	8.99%
Required employer contribution rates	13.99%	13.00%
Pre-Retirement Death Benefit	1959 Survivor Benefit Level 2	1959 Survivor Benefit Level 2
Post-Retirement Death Benefit	\$500 Lump Sum	\$500 Lump Sum
COLA	2.00%	2.00%
Non-Industrial Standard Disability	1.8% of final compensation multiplied	1.8% of final compensation
	by service	multiplied by service

#### San Diego Trolley Miscellaneous Plan - 1406 Closed to New Members

#### San Diego Trolley PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan - 26965

Hire date Benefit formula Benefit vesting schedule Benefit payments Final Average Compensation Period Retirement age Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation Required employee contribution rates Required employer contribution rates Pre-Retirement Death Benefit Post-Retirement Death Benefit COLA On or After January 1, 2013 2.0% @ 62 5 years service Monthly for life 36 months 52-67 1.0-2.5% 5.75% 14.99% 1959 Survivor Benefit Level 2 \$500 Lump Sum 2.00% 1.8% of final compensation multiplied by service

Non-Industrial Standard Disability

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### 2. PARS Plan

Plan Description – All full-time SDTI management employees employed between October 1, 2003 and December 24, 2012 are eligible to participate in the PARS Retirement Enhancement Plan, a defined benefit plan held by the Public Agency Retirement System Trust, an agent multiple employer retirement trust under Internal Revenue Service Code Section 401(a). The Plan is administered by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS). Separate information for the Plan is included in another financial report issued by PARS. Copies of the financial report can be obtained in writing from Public Agency Retirement Services, 4350 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 100, Newport Beach, CA 92660.

**Benefits Provided** – PARS provides supplemental service retirement benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Members are eligible to receive benefits if they have retired under CalPERS, have terminated employment, or had their position eliminated due to internal reorganization or mandatory operating budget reductions after January 1, 2004. The Plan benefit supplements member's CalPERS benefit to provide members with an enhanced retirement benefit and MTS management has the authority to amend the Plan's benefit terms. The monthly lifetime benefit is calculated by taking the difference between (1) and (2) below and multiplying it by one-twelfth (1/12):

- (1) PARS Age Factor x Benefit Service x Highest Average Annual Compensation (Subject to CalPERS Deductions) during the Last 12 Months of Employment
- (2) CalPERS Age Factor x Benefit Service x Highest Average Annual Compensation (Subject to CalPERS Deductions) during the Last 12 Months of Employment The Plan's provisions and benefits in effect as of June 30, 2020 are summarized as follows:

#### San Diego Trolley PARS Plan CLOSED TO NEW MEMBERS

Hire date Benefit formula Benefit vesting schedule Benefit payments Final Average Compensation Period Retirement age Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation Required employee contribution rates Required employer contribution rates Pre-Retirement Death Benefit Post-Retirement Death Benefit **Disability Retirement Benefit** COLA

Prior to January 1, 2013 2.7% @ 55 5 years service Monthly for life 12 months 50-63

0.282-0.574% Not Required or Permitted 9.64% None Joint-and-100% Survivor Option None 2.00%

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### **Employees Covered**

At June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement dates 2019 and 2018), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for each Plan:

	CalPERS Plan		PARS Plan	
-	2020	2019	2020	2019
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	271	241	47	43
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	92	85	-	-
Active employees	588	548	48	53

\*SDTI PEPRA Plan is included in the SDTI Miscellaneous Plan June 30, 2018 valuation report.

#### Contributions

#### 1. CalPERS Plans

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for both Plans are determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. SDTI is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement dates 2019 and 2018), the active employee contribution rates and average employer contribution rates were as follows:

	2020	)	2019		
	Employee	Employer	Employee	Employer	
SDTI Miscellaneous Plan 1406 - Management EE	8.00%	12.28%	8.00%	10.53%	
SDTI Miscellaneous Plan 1406 - Union EE	8.14%	12.14%	7.26%	11.26%	
SDTI Miscellaneous PEPRA Plan 26965	5.75%	13.28%	5.75%	11.53%	

For the years June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement dates 2019 and 2018), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense were:

	 CalPERS Plans						
	2020	2019					
Contributions - employer	\$ 3,824,864	\$	3,342,623				
Contributions - employee	2,075,270		2,034,672				

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

**Contributions (Continued)** 

#### 2. PARS Plan

Employer contribution rates for the PARS plan are contractually established by the Plan's administrator and agreed to by the employer, and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan are determined biannually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by PARS. For the period ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 (measurement date), the employer's contribution rate is 9.64%.

For the years June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense were:

		PARS Plan					
	2020			2019			
Contributions - employer	\$	443,125	\$	549,296			
Contributions - employee	2	5		-			

# Net Pension Liability 1. CalPERS Plans

SDTI's net pension liability is measured as the total pension liability less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2019, using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018 rolled forward to June 30, 2019 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liabilities in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018
Measurement Date	June 30, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.75%
Projected Salary Increase	varies by entry age and service
Payroll Growth	3.000%
Investment Rate of Return	7.3755% (1)
Mortality	Derived using CalPERS's Membership Data for all Funds (2)
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	Contract COLA up to 2.75% until Purchasing Power applies, 2.5% thereafter

(1) Net of pension plan investment expenses.

(2) The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS's specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality imporvements using the Society of Actuaries Scale 90% of scale MP 2016.

**Changes in Assumptions** – In both the current and prior years, the actuarial report did not have any changes in assumptions.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

#### 1. CalPERS Plans (Continued)

**Discount Rate** – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent is applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The cash flows used in the testing were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report called "GASB Crossover Testing Report" that can be obtained at CalPERS' website under the GASB 68 section.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows were considered. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

	New Strategic	Real Return Years	Real Return Years
Asset Class (a)	Allocation	1-10 (b)	11+ (c)
Global Equity	50.00%	4.80%	5.98%
Global Fixed Income	28.00%	1.00%	2.62%
Inflation Sensitive	0.00%	0.77%	1.81%
Private Equity	8.00%	6.30%	7.23%
Real Estate	13.00%	3.75%	4.93%
Liquidity	1.00%	0.00%	-0.92%

(a) In the System's CAFR, Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities;

Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation Assets are included in both Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

(b) an expected inflation of 2.00% for this period

(c) an expected inflation of 2.92% for this period

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

#### 2. PARS Plan

The net pension liability for the PARS Plan is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2019, using an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 rolled forward to June 30, 2019 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

**Actuarial Assumptions** – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2017
Measurement Date	June 30, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	6.50%
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases Including Inflation	Graded rates based on years of services, 3.50% after 30 years of services
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	6.50%
Pre-Retirement Mortality	Consistent with Non-Industrial rates used to value the Miscellaneous CALPERS Pension
	Plans
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	CalPERS 1997-2011 Healthy Retiree Tables (sex distinct) with an assumed base year of
	2008 with full generational improvements using Scale AA

**Change in Assumptions** – There were no changes in assumptions for the current year. In the prior year, discount rate and investment rate of return were lowered from 7.00% to 6.50%.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.50 percent.

A formal cash flow projection was not performed as described under Paragraph 27 of GASB Statement 68. However, Paragraph 29 allows for alternative methods to confirm the sufficiency of the Net Position if the evaluations "can be made with sufficient reliability without a separate projection of cash flows into and out of the pension plan..." In our professional judgment, adherence to the actuarial funding policy described above will result in the pension plan's projected Fiduciary Net Position being greater than or equal to the benefit payments projected for each future period. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

#### 2. PARS Plan (Continued)

#### **Discount Rate (Continued)**

The best estimate for the long-term expected rate of return of 6.50 percent was determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return presented as arithmetic and geometric means by asset class.

		Long-Term	Long-Term
		Expected	Expected
		Arithmetic Real	Geometric Real
Asset Class	Target Allocation	Rate of Return (a)	Rate of Return (b)
U.S. Cash	3.23%	0.71%	0.71%
U.S. Core Fixed Income	35.50%	1.83%	1.73%
U.S. Equity Market	46.51%	4.71%	3.52%
Foreign Developed Equity	6.88%	6.06%	4.55%
Emerging Market Equities	5.22%	8.23%	5.43%
U.S. REITs	2.66%	5.05%	3.42%

(a) Assumed inflation: 2.21% mean and 1.65% standard deviation

(b) Assumed inflation: 2.20% mean and 1.65% standard deviation

#### Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents SDTI's net pension liability at June 30, 2020 and 2019, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what SDTI's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	CalPERS Plan				PARS Plan				
	 2020 2019				2020		2019		
1% Decrease	6.15%		6.15%		5.50%		5.50%		
Net Pension Liability	\$ 57,149,081	\$	51,421,098	\$	2,770,019	\$	2,795,751		
Current Discount Rate	7.15%		7.15%		6.50%		6.50%		
Net Pension Liability	\$ 33,629,624	\$	29,552,949	\$	1,716,637	\$	1,766,423		
1% Increase	8.15%		8.15%		7.50%		7.50%		
Net Pension Liability	\$ 14,258,024	\$	11,540,308	\$	766,611	\$	843,767		

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### **Changes in the Net Pension Liability**

#### 1. CalPERS Plans

At June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the Plan is as follows:

	Total PensionPlan FiduciaryLiabilityNet Position		Ν	Vet Pension Liability
Balance at July 1, 2019	\$ 151,012,735	\$ 121,459,786	\$	29,552,949
Changes in the year:				
Service cost	4,304,517			4,304,517
Interest on the total pension liability	10,947,906	-		10,947,906
Changes of assumptions		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience	2,647,270	-		2,647,270
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(5,389,412)	(5,389,412)		-
Net Plan to Plan resource movement	-	-		-
Contributions - employer	-	3,824,864		(3,824,864)
Contributions - employee	-	2,075,270		(2,075,270)
Net investment income	-	8,009,279		(8,009,279)
Administrative expense		(86,395)		86,395
Net Changes	12,510,281	8,433,606		4,076,675
Balance at June 30, 2020	\$ 163,523,016	\$ 129,893,392	\$	33,629,624

At June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the Plan is as follows:

	Total Pension Liability		lan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability	
Balance at July 1, 2018	\$	143,524,344	\$ 112,197,589	\$	31,326,755
Changes in the year:			 		
Service cost		4,029,579	-		4,029,579
Interest on the total pension liability		10,112,324	-		10,112,324
Changes of assumptions		(1,064,034)	-		(1,064,034)
Differences between expected and actual experience		(498,533)	-		(498,533)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(5,090,945)	(5,090,945)		-
Net Plan to Plan resource movement		-	(281)		281
Contributions - employer		-	3,342,623		(3,342,623)
Contributions - employee		-	2,034,672		(2,034,672)
Net investment income		-	9,482,977		(9,482,977)
Administrative expense		-	 (506,849)		506,849
Net Changes		7,488,391	 9,262,197		(1,773,806)
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$	151,012,735	\$ 121,459,786	\$	29,552,949

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** – Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### Changes in the Net Pension Liability (Continued)

#### 2. PARS Plan

At June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the Plan is as follows:

	Total Pension Liability		Plan Fiduciary Net Position		et Pension Liability
Balance at July 1, 2019	\$	8,639,945	\$	6,873,522	\$ 1,766,423
Changes in the year:					
Service cost		226,689		-	226,689
Interest on the total pension liability		565,523		-	565,523
Changes of assumptions				-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience				-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(337,875)		(337,875)	-
Contributions - employer		-		443,125	(443,125)
Contributions - employee		-		-	-
Net investment income		-		413,503	(413,503)
Administrative expense		-		(14,630)	 14,630
Net Changes		454,337		504,123	 (49,786)
Balance at June 30, 2020	\$	9,094,282	\$	7,377,645	\$ 1,716,637

At June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the Plan is as follows:

	Total Pension Liability		n Fiduciary et Position	Net Pension Liability	
Balance at July 1, 2018	\$	8,346,429	\$ 6,195,930	\$	2,150,499
Changes in the year:					
Service cost		198,627	-		198,627
Interest on the total pension liability		587,363	-		587,363
Changes of assumptions		473,927	-		473,927
Differences between expected and actual experience		(652,788)	-		(652,788)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(313,613)	(313,613)		-
Contributions - employer		-	549,296		(549,296)
Contributions - employee		-	-		-
Net investment income		-	458,921		(458,921)
Administrative expense		-	(17,012)		17,012
Net Changes		293,516	 677,592		(384,076)
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$	8,639,945	\$ 6,873,522	\$	1,766,423

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** – Detailed information about the PARS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial reports.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, SDTI recognized pension expense of \$7,446,314 and \$5,173,520, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, SDTI reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	CalPERS Plans							
	2020			2019				
		Deferred		Deferred		Deferred		Deferred
		Outflows		Inflows		Outflows		Inflows
	of	Resources	0	f Resources	of	Resources	ot	Resources
Contributions made after measurement date	\$	4,532,160	\$		\$	3,824,864	\$	-
Differences between expected and actual experience		2,204,517		(1,402,959)		158,950		(2,162,417)
Changes in assumptions		3,332,178		(798,234)		5,085,955		(1,436,635)
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments				(543,225)		285,018		-
Total	\$	10,068,855	\$	(2,744,418)	\$	9,354,787	\$	(3,599,052)
				PARS	S Plan	l		
		202	-			-	19	
		Deferred		Deferred		Deferred		Deferred
		Outflows		Inflows		Outflows		Inflows
	of	Resources	0	f Resources	of	Resources	01	f Resources
Contributions made after measurement date	\$	418,735	\$	-	\$	435,748	\$	-
Differences between expected and actual experience		-		(227,335)		-		(487,781)
Changes in assumptions		195,026		-		426,943		-
Net differences between projected and actual								
earnings on pension plan investments		-		(1,015)		40,356		-
Total	\$	613,761	\$	(228,350)	\$	903,047	\$	(487,781)

The combined \$4,950,895 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the two plans will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021 compared to \$4,260,612 for the previous year.

#### C. SDTI (Continued)

#### Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

As of the measurement date, June 30, 2019, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	SD	TI CalPERS Plan	SD	TI PARS Plan	
2021	\$	1,714,227	\$	4,081	
2022		333,552		(48,337)	
2023		79,932		3,697	
2024		664,566		7,235	
2025		-			
Total	\$	2,792,277	\$	(33,324)	

In the previous year, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended	SD	ΓI CalPERS	SE	DTI PARS
June 30		Plan		Plan
2020	\$	1,796,861	\$	41,782
2021		1,049,660		(3,154)
2022		(331,015)		(55,572)
2023		(584,635)		(3,538)
2024		-		-
Total	\$	1,930,871	\$	(20,482)

#### Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2020, SDTI reported a payable of \$219,094 to CalPERS and \$3,326 to PARS for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plans required for the fiscal year compared to \$343,069 payable to CalPERS and \$48,765 payable to PARS for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### D. SDTC

#### **General Information about the Pension Plans**

**Plan Description** - The San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) Employee Retirement Plan (Plan), a singleemployer defined benefit plan, is currently open to all full-time non-contract employees and certain part-time noncontract employees who have completed one year of service in which they have worked at least 1,000 hours. For contract employees to be eligible for participation in the defined benefit plan, the employee must have been hired before November 25, 2012 if they are an Amalgamated Transit Union (ATU) Local 1309 member, or before April 28, 2011 if they are an International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) Local 465 member.

Beginning in FY 2011, SDTC negotiated changes to retirement benefits for ATU Local 1309 members and IBEW Local 465 members. ATU Local 1309 represented employees hired after November 25, 2012 and IBEW local 465 represented employees hired after April 28, 2011 will receive their retirement benefits from a defined contribution 401(a) plan. Based on the applicable Collective Bargaining Agreement, SDTC contributes a fixed percentage of each employee's gross wages to a 401(a) account and matches voluntary employee contributions up to a maximum of 2% of the employees' gross wages.

The SDTC Plan issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The financial report may be obtained by writing to San Diego Transit Corporation, 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101.

**Benefits Provided** – The SDTC Plan provides retirement, termination, and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to eligible Plan members and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full-time employment and can only be amended by the MTS Board of Directors.

The Plan's provisions and benefits as of June 30, 2020 are as follows:

	San Diego Transit Pension Plan - Non-Contract Employees				
Hire date	Prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013			
Benefit formula	2% @ 55	2% @ 62			
Benefit vesting schedule	5 years service	5 years service			
Benefit payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life			
Final Average Compensation Period	12 months	36 months			
Retirement age	53-63	52-67			
Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible					
compensation	1.742%-2.418%	1.0%-2.5%			
Required employee contribution rates	8.00%	6.25%			
Required employer contribution rates	50.93%	52.68%			
Pre-Retirement Death Benefit	50% Jo	int & Survivor			
Post-Retirement Death Benefit	Based on	benefit election			
	1.5% times average monthly	final earnings times credited years of			
Non-Industrial Standard Disability		service			
COLA	Lesser	of CPI or 2.0%			

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### **General Information about the Pension Plans (Continued)**

	SDTC Contract Employees				
	ATU - Closed Plan	IBEW - Closed Plan			
Hire date	Prior to November 25, 2012	Prior to January 1, 2013			
Benefit formula	2% @ 55	2% @ 55			
Benefit vesting schedule	5 years service	5 years service			
Benefit payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life			
Final Average Compensation Period	36 months	36 months			
Retirement age	53-63	55-65			
Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible					
compensation	1.742%-2.418%	2.0%-2.418%			
Required employee contribution rates	8.00%	8.00%			
Required employer contribution rates	50.93%	50.93%			
Pre-Retirement Death Benefit	50% Jo	oint & Survivor			
Post-Retirement Death Benefit	Based or	n benefit election			
	1.5% times average monthly	final earnings times credited years of			
Disability		service			

**Employees Covered** – At June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for the Plan:

	2020	2019	
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1,011	975	
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	218	230	
Active employees	424	462	

**Contributions** – Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The employer is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For the period ended June 30, 2019 (measurement date), the active employee contribution rate is 6.25-8.00% of annual pay, and the average employer's contribution rate is 51.37% of annual payroll compared to 6.25-8.00% and 43.86% for the previous year.

For the year ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (measurement date 2019 and 2018), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense for the Plan were as follows:

	2020		 2019
Contributions - employer	\$	13,633,181	\$ 13,020,223
Contributions - employee		2,074,025	1,751,616

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### **Net Pension Liability**

SDTC's net pension liability is measured as the total pension liability less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of July 1, 2019, using an annual actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liabilities in the July 1, 2019 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	July 1, 2019
Measurement Date	July 1, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual entry age to final decrement
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	6.75%
Inflation	2.75%
Projected Salary Increase	2.75% plus merit component based on employee classification and years of service
Investment Rate of Return (1)	6.75%
M ortality	RP-2000 Tables using male rates for both male and female members with generational improvements using Scale MP-2015
COLA Increase - Non-Contract Members	2.00%

(1) Net of pension plan investment expenses.

**Changes in Assumptions** – In the current year, the expected rate of return on assets decreased from 7.00% to 6.75%. In the previous year, the valuation salary changed from using the most recent pensionable pay preceding the valuation date to a two-year average of pay from the two years preceding the valuation date. This method change was done to mitigate fluctuations in overtime pay year over year which better reflects future salary expectations.

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%.

We have assumed that the employees will continue to contribute to the Plan at the required rates and the employer will continue the historical and legally required practice of contributing to the Plan based on an actuarially determined contribution, reflecting a payment equal to annual Normal Cost, a portion of the expected Administrative Expenses, and an amount necessary to amortize the remaining Unfunded Actuarial Liability as of June 30, 2012, over a closed 25-year period (18 years remaining as of the July 1, 2019 actuarial valuation). Actuarial gains and losses in plan years after June 30, 2012 are amortized over closed 15-year periods as a level dollar amount.

A formal cash flow projection was not performed as described under Paragraph 27 of GASB Statement 68. However, Paragraph 29 allows for alternative methods to confirm the sufficiency of the Net Position if the evaluations "can be made with sufficient reliability without a separate projection of cash flows into and out of the pension plan…" In our professional judgment, adherence to the actuarial funding policy described above will result in the pension plan's projected Fiduciary Net Position being greater than or equal to the benefit payments projected for each future period. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

#### **Discount Rate (Continued)**

According to Paragraph 30 of GASB Statement 68, the long-term expected rate of return should be determined net of pension plan investment expenses but without reduction for pension plan administrative expenses. The 6.75% investment return assumption used in the Total Pension Liability is net of investment expenses only.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The critical inputs of the asset allocation model are the expected risk, return and correlations of different asset classes.

	Strategic	Real Return	Real Return
Asset Class	Allocation	Years 1-10	Years 11+
United States Equity	25.00%	5.30%	5.30%
International Equity	20.00%	7.70%	7.70%
Fixed Income	35.00%	0.50%	0.50%
Alternatives (Multi-Asset)	20.00%	3.50%	3.50%

(a) an expected inflation of 2.5% is used.

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate -** The following presents the net pension liability for the SDTC Plan as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what SDTC's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	2020	2019	
1% Decrease	5.75%	6.00%	
Net Pension Liability	\$ 178,269,254	\$ 165,940,641	
Current Discount Rate	6.75%	7.00%	
Net Pension Liability	\$ 144,780,361	\$ 134,061,376	
1% Increase	7.75%	8.00%	
Net Pension Liability	\$ 116,375,578	\$ 106,995,199	

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### **Changes in Net Pension Liability**

At June 30, 2020 (measurement date 2019), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the SDTC Plan is as follows:

	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balance at July 1, 2019	\$ 300,300,433	\$ 166,239,057	\$ 134,061,376
Changes in the year:			
Service cost	3,345,262	-	3,345,262
Interest on the total pension liability	20,568,075	- //	20,568,075
Changes of assumptions	7,536,766	-	7,536,766
Differences between expected and actual experience	3,139,304	-	3,139,304
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(19,969,862)	(19,969,862)	-
Contributions - employer		13,633,181	(13,633,181)
Contributions - employee	- · ·	2,074,025	(2,074,025)
Net investment income	-	8,415,801	(8,415,801)
Administrative expense	<u> </u>	(252,585)	252,585
Net Changes	14,619,545	3,900,560	10,718,985
Balance at June 30, 2020	\$ 314,919,978	\$ 170,139,617	\$ 144,780,361

At June 30, 2019 (measurement date 2018), the change in the Net Pension Liability for the SDTC Plan is as follows:

	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability	
Balance at July 1, 2018	\$ 296,010,712	\$ 161,635,007	\$ 134,375,705	
Changes in the year: Service cost	3,559,738		2 550 728	
Interest on the total pension liability	20,325,978	-	3,559,738 20,325,978	
Changes of assumptions	(640,322)	-	(640,322)	
Differences between expected and actual experience	(240,474)	-	(240,474)	
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(18,715,199)	(18,715,199)	-	
Contributions - employer	-	13,020,223	(13,020,223)	
Contributions - employee	-	1,751,616	(1,751,616)	
Net investment income	-	8,792,300	(8,792,300)	
Administrative expense		(244,890)	244,890	
Net Changes	4,289,721	4,604,050	(314,329)	
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$ 300,300,433	\$ 166,239,057	\$ 134,061,376	

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** – Detailed information about the SDTC Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial reports. The financial report may be obtained by writing to San Diego Transit Corporation, 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101.

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, SDTC recognized pension expense of \$21,959,266 and \$24,465,090, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, SDTC reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

		202	20		2019				
		Deferred	Deferred		Deferred	Ι	Deferred		
		Outflows	Inflows		Outflows		Inflows		
	0	f Resources	of Resources	<u>c</u>	of Resources	of Resources			
Contributions made after the measurement date	\$	14,709,813	\$ -	\$	13,632,820	\$	-		
Changes in assumptions		3,768,383	-		-		(320,161)		
Differences between expected and actual experience		1,569,652			395,229		(120,237)		
Differences between projected and actual earnings on									
pension plan investments		5,675,174	-		8,665,478		-		
Total	\$	25,723,022	\$ -	\$	22,693,527	\$	(440,398)		

The \$14,709,813 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021 compared to \$13,632,820 for the previous year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended	
June 30	 Amounts
2021	\$ 8,549,161
2022	762,209
2023	1,088,723
2024	613,116
2025	 -
Total	\$ 11,013,209

In the previous year, other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions were:

Year Ended							
June 30	Amounts						
2020	\$	5,397,593					
2021		2,598,012					
2022		149,095					
2023		475,609					
2024		-					
Total	\$	8,620,309					

#### D. SDTC (Continued)

#### Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2020, SDTC reported a payable of \$1,245,955 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the fiscal year compared to \$1,150,062 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### Note 13 – Other Required Individual Disclosures

SDTC and SDTI had unrestricted (deficits) of (161,014,994) and (11,933,573) as of June 30, 2020 compared to (155,432,063) and (14,343,439) for the year ended June 30, 2019. These deficits are primarily a result of the implementation of GASB 68 & 75 as well as timing difference between recognition of expenses on an accrual basis and when those expenses are funded by subsidy transfers for SDTC and SDTI.

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(Unaudited)

This page intentionally left blank.

#### SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY MTS

(LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Measurement Period, Year Ended June 30:	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Proportion of the net pension liability	0.13726%	0.13473%	0.13531%	0.13477%	0.14142%	0.13277%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 14,064,659	\$ 12,982,663	\$ 13,418,753	\$ 11,661,984	\$ 9,707,169	\$ 8,261,550
Covered payroll	\$ 12,892,323	\$ 12,873,186	\$ 11,809,510	\$ 11,078,469	\$ 9,954,718	\$ 9,277,782
Proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	109.09%	100.85%	113.63%	105.27%	97.51%	89.05%
Plan's fiduciary net position as percentage of the total pension liability	75.16%	75.65%	72.65%	72.53%	75.07%	77.50%
Proportionate share of aggregate employer contributions	\$ 1,763,681	\$ 1,536,182	\$ 1,348,728	\$ 1,896,142	\$ 1,998,897	\$ 755,170
*Ten year historical information is not yet available		~?	0			

#### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTI CALPERS PLANS (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Measurement Period, Year Ended June 30:	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Total Pension Liability</b> Service Cost Interest on total pension liability	\$ 4,304,517 10,947,906	\$ 4,029,579 10,112,324	\$ 3,882,206 9,611,237	\$ 3,580,302 9,201,415	\$ 3,615,793 8,554,525	\$ 3,721,950 7,982,614
Differences between expected and actual experience	2,647,270	(498,533)	(2,759,754)	375,697	(510,309)	_
Changes in assumptions Changes in benefit terms Benefit payments, including refunds of employee	-	(1,064,034)	8,593,509		(2,274,755)	-
contributions	(5,389,412)	(5,090,945)	(4,901,765)	(4,345,171)	(3,799,240)	(3,155,596)
Net change in total pension liability	12,510,281	7,488,391	14,425,433	8,812,243	5,586,014	8,548,968
Total pension liability - beginning	151,012,735	143,524,344	129,098,911	120,286,668	114,700,654	106,151,686
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 163,523,016	\$ 151,012,735	\$143,524,344	\$ 129,098,911	\$120,286,668	\$ 114,700,654
Plan fiduciary net position	<b>* 2 2 1 2 1 1 1</b>	¢ 2.242.622		0 0 0 0 0 1 1	¢ 0.550.000	¢ 0.400.045
Contributions - employer Contributions - employee	\$ 3,824,864 2,075,270	\$ 3,342,623 2,034,672	\$ 2,835,680 1,806,506	\$ 2,659,911 1,778,990	\$ 2,553,900 1,839,206	\$ 2,498,345 2,179,194
Net investment income	8,009,279	9,482,977	11,214,548	628,353	2,204,904	14,416,106
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee	- , ,				, , , ,	, , ,
contributions	(5,389,412)	(5,090,945)	(4,901,765)	(4,345,171)	(3,799,240)	(3,155,596)
Net plan to plan resource movement	(86,676)	(281)	-	-	-	-
Administrative expense	281	(506,849)	(149,699)	(61,391)	(113,387)	
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	8,433,606	9,262,197	10,805,270	660,692	2,685,383	15,938,049
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	121,459,786	112,197,589	101,392,319	100,731,627	98,046,244	82,108,195
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 129,893,392	\$ 121,459,786	\$ 112,197,589	\$ 101,392,319	\$ 100,731,627	\$ 98,046,244
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 33,629,624	\$ 29,552,949	\$ 31,326,755	\$ 27,706,592	\$ 19,555,041	\$ 16,654,410
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	79.43%	80.43%	78.17%	78.54%	83.74%	85.48%
Covered payroll	\$ 29,886,251	\$ 27,790,199	\$ 26,643,371	\$ 27,247,357	\$ 26,965,416	\$ 26,268,261
Plan net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	112.53%	106.34%	117.58%	101.69%	72.52%	63.40%

#### Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after the June 30, 2018 valuation date.

#### Changes of assumptions:

\*2018 - Demographic assumptions and inflation rate were changed in accordance to CalPERS Experience Study and Review December 2017

\*2017 - Discount rate decreased to 7.15 percent from 7.65 percent

\*2015 - Discount rate increased to 7.65 percent from 7.50 percent

#### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTI PARS PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Measurement Period, Year Ended June 30:	 2019	 2018	 2017	017 2016		 2015
<b>Total Pension Liability</b> Service Cost Interest on total pension liability Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Changes in benefit terms	\$ 226,689 565,523 - -	\$ 198,627 587,363 (652,788) 473,927	\$ 230,296 556,089 -	\$	223,588 523,457 (166,133) 321,921	\$ 267,889 480,808 - -
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(337,875)	(313,613)	(302,460)		(273,201)	(229,364)
Net change in total pension liability	 454,337	293,516	483,925		629,632	 519,333
Total pension liability - beginning	 8,639,945	 8,346,429	7,862,504		7,232,872	 6,713,539
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 9,094,282	\$ 8,639,945	\$ 8,346,429	\$	7,862,504	\$ 7,232,872
Plan fiduciary net position Contributions - employer Contributions - employee Net investment income Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions Administrative expense Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 443,125 413,503 (337,875) (14,630) 504,123	\$ 549,296 458,921 (313,613) (17,012) 677,592	\$ 605,864 638,858 (302,460) (13,417) 928,845	\$	547,473 (59,981) (273,201) (14,665) 199,626	\$ 590,203 - 127,592 (229,364) (12,186) 476,245
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	6,873,522	 6,195,930	 5,267,085		5,067,459	 4,591,214
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 7,377,645	\$ 6,873,522	\$ 6,195,930	\$	5,267,085	\$ 5,067,459
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 1,716,637	\$ 1,766,423	\$ 2,150,499	\$	2,595,419	\$ 2,165,413
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	81.12%	79.56%	74.23%		66.99%	70.06%
Covered payroll	\$ 4,909,640	\$ 4,766,641	\$ 5,170,611	\$	5,020,011	\$ 4,943,557
Plan net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	34.96%	37.06%	41.59%		51.70%	43.80%

#### Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes. The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after the June 30, 2018 valuation date.

#### **Changes in Assumption:**

- \*2018 Investment rate of return decreased from 7.0 to 6.5 percent
- \*2016 Inflation rate decreased from 3.0 to 2.75 percent
- \*2016 Salary scale, retirement and pre-retirement mortality assumptions were updated.

#### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTC PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Measurement Period, Year Ended June 30:	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	
Total Pension Liability							
Service Cost	\$ 3,345,262	\$ 3,559,738	\$ 3,660,961	\$ 3,469,595	\$ 3,590,766	\$ 3,908,376	
Interest on total pension liability	20,568,075	20,325,978	19,885,608	18,865,499	18,434,275	17,812,979	
Differences between expected and actual							
experience	3,139,304	(240,474)	1,185,687	(2,174,475)	812,878	2,905,692	
Changes in assumptions	7,536,766	(640,322)	-	29,699,872	-	-	
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee							
contributions	(19,969,862)	(18,715,199)	(17,977,346)	(17,350,158)	(16,584,043)	(15,466,924)	
Net change in total pension liability	14,619,545	4,289,721	6,754,910	32,510,333	6,253,876	9,160,123	
Total pension liability - beginning	300,300,433	296,010,712	289,255,802	256,745,469	250,491,593	241,331,470	
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 314,919,978	\$ 300,300,433	\$296,010,712	\$289,255,802	\$256,745,469	\$ 250,491,593	
Plan fiduciary net position							
Contributions - employer	\$ 13,633,181	\$ 13,020,223	\$ 12,649,101	\$ 10,711,282	\$ 11,352,628	\$ 12,628,190	
Contributions - employee	2,074,025	1,751,616	2,047,593	1,754,869	1,363,092	899,791	
Net investment income	8,415,801	8,792,300	12,216,936	(540,093)	(2,018,866)	18,417,439	
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee	(10.0.00.0.00)			(15.050.150)	(1 < 50 / 0.10)		
contributions	(19,969,862)	(18,715,199)	(17,977,346)	(17,350,158)	(16,584,043)	(15,466,924)	
Administrative expense	(252,585)	(244,890)	(234,128)	(290,381)	(262,808)	(258,142)	
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	3,900,560	4,604,050	8,702,156	(5,714,481)	(6,149,997)	16,220,354	
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	166,239,057	161,635,007	152,932,851	158,647,332	164,797,329	148,576,975	
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 170,139,617	\$ 166,239,057	\$ 161,635,007	\$ 152,932,851	\$ 158,647,332	\$ 164,797,329	
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 144,780,361	\$ 134,061,376	\$ 134,375,705	\$ 136,322,951	\$ 98,098,137	\$ 85,694,264	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	54.03%	55.36%	54.60%	52.87%	61.79%	65.79%	
Covered payroll	\$ 27,121,687	\$ 29,672,305	\$ 31,660,643	\$ 31,048,663	\$ 32,658,827	\$ 32,313,553	
Plan net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	533.82%	451.81%	424.43%	439.06%	300.37%	265.20%	

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after the June 30, 2019 valuation date.

#### Changes of assumptions:

\*2019 - Investment rate of return decreased from 7.0 to 6.75%

\*2018 - Valuation salary changed from using the most recent pensionable pay preceeding the valuation date to a two-year average of pay from the two years preceeding the valuation date

\*2016 - Investment rate of return decreased from 7.5 to 7.0 percent

\*2016 - Inflation decreased from 3.0 to 2.75 percent

\*2016 - Revisions were made to merit pay increases, mortality, disability, service retirements and terminations

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS MTS (LAST TEN YEARS*)										
Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014			
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 2,320,104	\$ 2,041,117	\$ 1,896,639	\$ 1,731,711	\$ 1,582,497	\$ 1,559,846	\$ 1,537,079			
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	(2,320,104)	(2,041,117)	(1,896,639)	(1,731,711)	(1,582,497)	(1,559,846)	(1,537,079)			
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-			
Covered payroll	\$ 13,715,993	\$ 12,892,323	\$ 12,873,186	\$ 11,809,510	\$ 11,078,469	\$ 9,954,718	\$ 9,277,782			
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	16.92%	15.83%	14.73%	14.66%	14.28%	15.67%	16.57%			

#### Notes to Schedule:

#### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

The actuarial methods and assumption used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2020 were derived from the June 30, 2016 funding valuation report.

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization method/period	For details, see June 30, 2018 Funding Valuation Report
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	Varies based on entry age and service
Payroll growth	2.750%
Investment rate of return	7.375% net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses
Retirement age	The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 and 2011.
Mortality	The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2011. Pre-retirement and post-retirement mortality rates include 20 years of projected mortality
	improvement using Scale BB published by the Actuaries.

#### SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SDTI CALPERS PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014		
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 4,532,160	\$ 3,824,864	\$ 3,266,081	\$ 2,835,680	\$ 2,659,911	\$ 2,553,900	\$ 2,498,345		
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	(4,532,160)	(3,824,864)	(3,266,081)	(2,835,680)	(2,659,911)	(2,553,900)	(2,498,345)		
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Covered payroll	\$ 31,913,060	\$ 29,886,251	\$ 27,790,199	\$ 26,643,371	\$ 27,247,357	\$ 26,965,416	\$ 26,268,261		
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.20%	12.80%	11.75%	10.64%	9.76%	9.47%	9.51%		
Notes to Schedule:									
Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:									

#### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2020 were derived from the June 30, 2016 funding valuation report.

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization method/period	For details, see June 30, 2018 Funding Valuation Report
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	Varies based on entry age and service
Payroll growth	3.000%
Investment rate of return	7.375% net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses
Retirement age	The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 and 2011.
Mortality	The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2011. Pre-retirement and post-retirement mortality rates include 20 years of projected mortality improvement using Scale BB published by the Actuaries.

#### SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SDTI PARS PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	2020			2019		2018 2017 2016			2015 2014					
Actuarially determined contribution	\$	408,250	\$	459,504	\$	460,930	\$	499,993	\$	445,465	\$	546,873	\$	463,079
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution		(418,736)		(443,125)		(549,296)		(605,864)		(547,473)		(590,203)		(453,934)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$	(10,486)	\$	16,379	\$	(88,366)	\$	(105,871)	\$	(102,008)	\$	(43,330)	\$	9,145
Covered payroll	\$	4,351,424	\$	4,909,640	\$	4,766,641	\$	5,170,611	\$	5,020,011	\$	4,943,557	\$	5,984,089
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		9.62%		9.03%		11.52%		11.72%		10.91%		11.94%		7.59%
Notes to Schedule:						(								
Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:														

#### Notes to Schedule:

#### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2020 were derived from the June 30, 2017 funding valuation report.

Valuation date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization method	Level dollar
Amortization period	16 years as of valuation date
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	Varies based on entry age and service
Payroll growth	3.00%
Investment rate of return	6.50%

#### SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS SDTC PLAN (LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 14,709,813	\$ 13,632,820	\$ 13,020,223	\$ 12,649,101	\$ 10,711,282	\$ 11,352,628	\$ 12,628,190
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	(14,709,813)	(13,632,820)	(13,020,223)	(12,649,101)	(10,711,282)	(11,352,628)	(12,628,190)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 25,826,289	\$ 27,121,687	\$ 29,672,305	\$ 31,660,643	\$ 31,048,663	\$ 32,658,827	\$ 32,313,553
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	56.96%	50.27%	43.88%	39.95%	34.50%	34.76%	39.08%

#### Notes to Schedule:

#### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2020 were derived from the June 30, 2017 funding valuation report.

Valuation date	July 1, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Amortization method/period	Level percent of payroll, closed 25-year period
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Salary increases	2.75% plus merit component based on employee classification and years of services
Investment rate of return	6.75% net of pension plan investment expenses
Mortality	Actives: RP-2000 tables using male rates for both male and female members with generational
	improvements using scale MP-2015

### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

MTS

(LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Measurement period, year ended June 30:	_	2019		2018	_	2017
Total OPEB Liability						
Service Cost	\$	452,623	\$	450,678	\$	504,282
Interest		224,774		203,185		171,522
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience		(324,826)		-		-
Changes in assumptions		139,049		(104,394)		(566,410)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(111,141)	_	(99,520)		(96,621)
Net change in total OPEB liability		380,479		449,949		12,773
Total OPEB liability - beginning		6,025,074		5,575,125		5,562,352
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$	6,405,553	\$	6,025,074	\$	5,575,125
	C	<b>N</b>	-			
OPEB fiduciary net position	¢	111,141	\$	00.520	¢	06 (21
Contributions - employer Net investment income	9	111,141	Э	99,520	\$	96,621
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(111,141)		(99,520)		(96,621)
Administrative expense		-		()),320)		()0,021)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		-		-		-
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		-		-		-
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Plan net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$	6,405,553	\$	6,025,074	\$	5,575,125
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%
Covered payroll	\$	13,522,496	\$	12,763,760	\$	12,392,000
Plan net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll		47.37%		47.20%		44.99%

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) (Continued) For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

SDTI

(LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Measurement period, year ended June 30:		2019		2018	_	2017
Total OPEB Liability						
Service Cost	\$	442,873	\$	440,969	\$	493,375
Interest		415,912		389,043		336,668
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions		230,450 238,432		- (168,207)		- (956,245)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(251,166)		(108,207) (194,710)		(189,039)
Net change in total OPEB liability		1,076,501		467,095		(315,241)
Total OPEB liability - beginning		11,565,916		11,098,821		11,414,062
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$	12,642,417	\$	11,565,916	\$	11,098,821
	<b>C</b>	V	-			
OPEB fiduciary net position	¢	251,166	¢	104 710	¢	100.020
Contributions - employer Net investment income	\$	251,166	\$	194,710	\$	189,039
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(251,166)		(194,710)		(189,039)
Administrative expense		(201,100)		-		-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		-		-		-
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		-		-		-
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Plan net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$	12,642,417	\$	11,565,916	\$	11,098,821
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%
Covered payroll	\$	34,000,928	\$	31,280,070	\$	30,369,000
Plan net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll		37.18%		36.98%		36.55%
						/ -

\*Ten year historical information is not yet available

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) (Continued) For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SDTC

(LAST TEN YEARS\*)

Measurement period, year ended June 30:		2019		2018		2017
Total OPEB Liability						
Service Cost	\$	1,180,991	\$	1,176,005	\$	1,317,293
Interest		1,056,425		1,000,292		875,283
Changes of benefit terms		-		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience		(2,478,929)		-		-
Changes in assumptions		1,027,981		(421,922)		(2,399,513)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(1,035,246)		(957,045)		(929,170)
Net change in total OPEB liability		(248,778)		797,330		(1,136,107)
Total OPEB liability - beginning		29,520,213		28,722,883		29,858,990
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$	29,271,435	\$	29,520,213	\$	28,722,883
	C					
OPEB fiduciary net position Contributions - employer	¢	1,035,246	\$	957,045	\$	929,170
Net investment income	9	1,035,240	φ	957,045	φ	929,170
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		(1,035,246)		(957,045)		(929,170)
Administrative expense		(1,035,210)		-		-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		-		-		-
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		-		-		-
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Plan net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$	29,271,435	\$	29,520,213	\$	28,722,883
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%
		0.0070		0.0070		0.0070
Covered payroll	\$	41,720,578	\$	40,561,400	\$	39,380,000
Plan net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll		70.16%		72.78%		72.94%

\*Ten year historical information is not yet available

This page intentionally left blank.

## SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Combining Schedule of Net Position

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

Combining Schedule of Cash Flows

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual:

**Combined Operations** 

General Operation

Taxicab Administration

San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway

MTS - Contracted Services

San Diego Transit Corporation

San Diego Trolley, Inc.

This page intentionally left blank.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Net Position June 30, 2020

	General Operations	Contracted Services	SDTC	SDTI	Total
ASSETS	Operations	Services	5010	5011	Total
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 104,870,051	\$ (457,877)	\$ (460,230)	\$ 167,710	\$ 104,119,654
Cash and cash equivalents restricted for capital support	20,127,449	-	-	-	20,127,449
Accounts and other receivables	8,600,844	-	2,794,635	299,354	11,694,833
Due from other governments	125,156,374	589	27,569	127,929	125,312,461
Internal balances	(39,797,810)	9,534,457	14,262,666	16,000,687	-
Inventory	-	-	4,680,600	23,177,981	27,858,581
Prepaid items and other current assets	2,270,723	145,437	1,096,264	1,768,149	5,280,573
Total current assets	221,227,631	9,222,606	22,401,504	41,541,810	294,393,551
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	130,675,568	276,728,276	263,573,112	1,203,342,650	1,874,319,606
Total noncurrent assets	130,675,568	276,728,276	263,573,112	1,203,342,650	1,874,319,606
Total assets	351,903,199	285,950,882	285,974,616	1,244,884,460	2,168,713,157
DEFENDED OUTELOWS OF RESOLDCES					
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Pension-related deferred outflows of resources	4,792,392		25,723,022	10,682,616	41,198,030
OPEB-related deferred outflows of resources	237,431	-	2,025,232	643,971	2,906,634
Total deferred outflows of resources	5,029,823		27,748,254	11,326,587	44,104,664
LIABILITIES		$\sim$			
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	6,303,876	7,471,646	3,336,582	3,345,017	20,457,121
Due to other governments	1,805,536	85,149	181,200	271,662	2,343,547
Unearned revenue	24,143,533	-	-	-	24,143,533
Accrued expenses	1,018,767	19,681	2,215,128	2,037,832	5,291,408
Retentions payable	1,202,181	3,010	-	7,074	1,212,265
Retentions payable from restricted assets	7,735,565	-	-	-	7,735,565
Due within one year:					
Compensated absences payable	846,455	-	3,478,632	2,423,400	6,748,487
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims	352,073	-	2,806,708	1,321,142	4,479,923
Long-term debt			2,690,000		2,690,000
Total current liabilities	43,407,986	7,579,486	14,708,250	9,406,127	75,101,849
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Due in more than one year:					
Compensated absences payable	594,949	-	2,972,311	691,359	4,258,619
Accrued damage, injury, and employee claims	835,085	-	8,161,561	2,974,713	11,971,359
Long-term debt	-	-	7,665,000	-	7,665,000
Aggregate net pension liability	14,064,659	-	144,780,361	35,346,261	194,191,281
Aggregate total OPEB liability	6,405,553		29,271,435	12,642,417	48,319,405
Total noncurrent liabilities	21,900,246		192,850,668	51,654,750	266,405,664
Total liabilities	65,308,232	7,579,486	207,558,918	61,060,877	341,507,513
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred gain on refunding related to capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Pension-related deferred inflows of resources	673,797	-	-	2,972,768	3,646,565
OPEB-related deferred inflows of resources	775,299		3,605,834	768,325	5,149,458
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,449,096	-	3,605,834	3,741,093	8,796,023
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	130,675,568	276,728,276	263,573,112	1,203,342,650	1,874,319,606
Restricted for capital assets	218,452				218,452
Unrestricted (deficit)	159,281,674	1,643,120	(161,014,994)	(11,933,573)	(12,023,773)
Total net position	\$ 290,175,694	\$ 278,371,396	\$ 102,558,118	\$ 1,191,409,077	\$ 1,862,514,285
		89			<del>/\-109</del>

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

Total operating revenues         20,449,657         23,319,324         19,752,239           Operating expenses:         23,899,953         772,008         81,473,587           Outside services         17,803,983         80,037,321         3,401,803           Transit operations funding         138,897,206         -         -           Materials and supplies         22,224         96,409         6,618,260           Energy costs         222,944         7,518,365         5,645,708           Risk management         4,094,442         15,500         1,147,840           Miscellaneous         0,269,4125         3,161,117         7,882,190           Depreciation         5064,115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,333,093         138,430,258           Operating income (loss)         (145,493,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019)           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         Pederal revenue         90,452,130         22,221,165         27,350,000           Transver funds         28,559,558         -         9,502,835         State revenue -         07,452,130         22,22,514         -         9,502,835           Other local subsities         18,673,163		General Operations	Contracted Services	SDTC
Advertising       2.027,212       -       -         Miscellaneous       18.422,445       112       3.100         Total operating revenues       20,449,657       23,319,324       19,752,239         Operating expenses:       23,899,953       772,008       81,473,587         Outside services       17,803,983       80,037,321       3,401,803         Transit operations funding       138,897,206       -       -         Materials and supplies       22,228       96,409       6618,260         Energy costs       22,224       7,318,365       5,645,708         Risk management       4,094,442       15,300       1,147,840         Discellaneous       (24,061,855)       3,163,117       7,882,190         Depreciation       5066,115       21,931,173       32,266,870         Total operating expenses:       165,943,216       113,333,693       138,430,258         Operating income (loss)       (145,493,559)       (90,014,369)       (118,678,019)         Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):       Federal revenue       90,452,130       22,221,165       27,350,000         Transfort funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,157,85       9,502,833       5142       57,343,972       3,452,				
Miscellaneous         18,422,445         112         3,100           Total operating revenues         20,449,657         23,319,324         19,752,239           Operating expenses:         23,899,953         772,008         81,473,587           Outside services         17,803,983         80,037,321         3,401,803           Transit operations funding         138,897,206         -         -           Materials and supplies         22,228         96,409         6618,250           Energy costs         222,294         7,318,355         5,645,708           Risk management         4,094,442         113,330         1,147,840           Miscellaneous         (24,061,855)         3,163,117         7,382,100           Depreciation         5064,115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,33,693         138,430,258           Operating income (loss)         (145,493,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <th>0</th> <th></th> <th>\$ 23,319,212</th> <th>\$ 19,749,139</th>	0		\$ 23,319,212	\$ 19,749,139
Total operating revenues         20.449,657         23.319,324         19.752,239           Operating expenses:         23.899,953         772,008         81,473,587           Outside services         17,303,983         80,037,321         3.401,805           Tansit operations funding         138,897,206         -         -           Materials and supplies         22,228         96,409         6,618,260           Energy costs         222,944         7,318,365         5,645,708           Risk management         4,094,142         15,300         1,147,840           Miscellancous         (24,061,355)         3,163,117         7,882,190           Depreciation         5,064,115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,333,693         138,430,258           Operating income (loss)         (145,492,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         -	Advertising	2,027,212	-	-
Operating expenses:         23,899,953         772,008         81,473,587           Outside services         17,803,983         80,037,321         3,401,803           Transit operations funding         138,897,206         -         -           Materials and supplies         22,228         96,409         6,618,260           Energy costs         222,294         7,318,355         5,644,5708           Risk management         4,094,442         15,300         1,147,840           Miscellaneous         (24,061,255)         3,163,117         7,882,190           Depreciation         5,064,115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,333,693         1148,678,019           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         -         90,452,130         22,221,165         27,350,000           Transveration Development Act (TDA) funds         28,595,598         -         9,502,835         -         9,502,835           State revenue - other         29,636,442         670,411         -         -         -           TransVer funds         1,360,307         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         3,750	Miscellaneous	18,422,445	112	3,100
Personnel costs         23,899,953         772,008         81,473,587           Outside services         17,803,983         80,037,321         3,401,803           Transit operations funding         138,897,206         -         -           Materials and supplies         22,228         96,409         6,618,260           Energy costs         222,244         7,318,365         5,645,708           Risk management         4,094,442         15,300         1,147,840           Miscellaneous         (24,061,355)         3,163,117         7,882,190           Depreciation         5:064,115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,33,693         138,430,258           Operating income floss)         (145,493,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019)           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         -         9,0452,130         22,221,165         27,350,000           TransNet funds         13,63,077         -         9,502,835         State Transi Kasistance (STA) funds         28,555,558         -         9,502,835           State Transi Kasistance (STA) funds         1,286,080         8,247,473         .         3,21,53,785           Other local subsidies         18,673,163<	Total operating revenues	20,449,657	23,319,324	19,752,239
Outside services         17,803,983         80,037,321         3,401,803           Transit operations funding         138,897,206         -         -         -           Materials and supplies         22,228         96,409         6,618,260           Energy costs         222,944         7,318,365         5,645,708           Risk management         4,094,142         15,300         1,147,840           Miscellaneous         (24,061,355)         3,163,117         7,882,190           Depreciation         5,064,115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,333,693         138,430,258           Operating income (loss)         (145,493,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019)           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         -         -         9,0452,130         22,221,165         27,350,000           Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds         105,032,033         35,743,972         3,452,586         -         9,02,835           State revenue - other         29,636,442         670,411         -         -         -         -         3,750           TransNet funds         18,673,163         1,286,080         8,247,473         1,360,307         -	Operating expenses:			
Transit operations funding       138,897,206       -       -         Materials and supplies       22,228       96,409       6,618,260         Energy costs       222,244       7,318,365       5,645,708         Risk management       4,094,142       15,300       1,147,840         Miscellaneous       (24,061,355)       3,163,117       7,882,190         Depreciation       5,064,115       21,931,173       32,260,870         Total operating expenses       165,943,216       113,333,693       138,430,258         Operating income (loss)       (145,493,559)       (90,014,369)       (118,678,019)         Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):       90,452,130       22,221,165       27,350,000         Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds       28,595,598       -       9,502,835         State TransNet funds       28,555,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interset expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)<	Personnel costs	23,899,953	772,008	81,473,587
Materials and supplies         22,228         96,409         6.618,260           Energy costs         222,944         7,318,365         5.645,708           Risk management         4,004,142         15,300         1,147,840           Miscellaneous         (24,061,355)         3,163,117         7,882,190           Depreciation         5.064,115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,333,693         138,430,258           Operating income (loss)         (145,493,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019)           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         Pederal revenue         90,452,130         22,221,165         27,350,000           Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds         28,595,958         -         9,502,835           State Transit Assistance (STA) funds         28,595,958         -         9,502,835           Other local subsidies         18,673,163         1,286,080         8,247,473           Interest expense         29,187         -         -         -           Gain (loss) on disposal of assets         2,232,514         -         3,750           Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)         321,827,087         68,083,196         80,108,504,515	Outside services	17,803,983	80,037,321	3,401,803
Energy costs         222,944         7,318,365         5,645,708           Risk management         4,094,142         15,300         1,147,840           Miscellaneous         2(2,061,355)         3,163,117         7,882,190           Depreciation         5,064,115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,333,693         138,430,258           Operating income (loss)         (145,493,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019)           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         90,452,130         22,221,165         27,350,000           Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds         105,032,033         35,743,972         3,452,586           State revenue - other         29,035,442         670,411         -           Transport funds         21,857,085         21,857,855         0ther local subsidies         1,360,307         -         -           Interest expense         29,187         -         (601,925)         3,750           Gain (loss) on disposal of assets         2,232,514         -         3,750           Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)         321,827,087         68,083,196         80,108,504           Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital <th>Transit operations funding</th> <td>138,897,206</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Transit operations funding	138,897,206	-	-
Risk management       4,094,442       15,300       1,147,840         Miscellaneous       (24,061,355)       3,163,117       7,882,190         Depreciation       5,064,115       21,931,173       32,260,870         Total operating expenses       165,943,216       113,333,693       138,430,258         Operating income (loss)       (145,493,559)       (90,014,369)       (118,678,019)         Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):       90,452,130       22,221,165       27,350,000         Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds       105,032,033       35,743,972       3,452,586         State revenue - other       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Interest expense       (70,123,196)       -       -       -       -         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087	Materials and supplies	22,228	96,409	6,618,260
Miscellaneous       (24,061,355)       3,163,117       7,882,190         Depreciation       5,064,115       21,931,173       32,260,870         Total operating expenses       165,943,216       113,333,693       138,430,258         Operating income (loss)       (145,493,559)       (90,014,369)       (118,678,019)         Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):       90,452,130       22,221,165       27,350,000         Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds       28,595,958       -       9,502,835         State revenue - other       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,255)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       - </th <th>Energy costs</th> <th>222,944</th> <th>7,318,365</th> <th>5,645,708</th>	Energy costs	222,944	7,318,365	5,645,708
Depreciation         5.064.115         21,931,173         32,260,870           Total operating expenses         165,943,216         113,333,693         138,430,258           Operating income (loss)         (145,493,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019)           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         90,452,130         22,221,165         27,350,000           Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds         105,032,033         35,743,972         3,452,586           State Transit Assistance (STA) funds         28,595,958         -         9,502,835           Other local subsidies         18,673,163         1,286,080         8,247,473           Investment earnings         1,360,307         -         -           Interest expense         29,187         -         (601,925)           Gain (loss) on disposal of assets         22,23,14         -         3,730           Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)         321,827,087         68,083,196         80,108,504           Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital         176,333,528         (21,931,173)         (38,569,515           Transfers         (70,123,196)         -         -         -         -           Contributed capital, net         (33,294,060)         3,21	Risk management	4,094,142	15,300	1,147,840
Total operating expenses         165.943.216         113.333.693         138.430.258           Operating income (loss)         (145.493.559)         (90.014.369)         (118.678.019)           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         90.452.130         22.221.165         27.350.000           Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds         105.032.033         35.743.972         3.452.586           State Transit Assistance (STA) funds         28.595.958         -         9.502.835           State revenue - other         29.636.442         670.411         -           TransNet funds         1.360.307         -         -         -           Other local subsidies         1.360.307         -         <	Miscellaneous	(24,061,355)	3,163,117	7,882,190
Operating income (loss)         (145,493,559)         (90,014,369)         (118,678,019)           Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):         90,452,130         22,221,165         27,350,000           Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds         105,032,033         35,743,972         3,452,586           State Transit Assistance (STA) funds         28,595,958         -         9,502,835           State revenue - other         29,636,442         670,411         -           TransNet funds         45,815,353         8,161,568         32,153,785           Other local subsidies         18,673,163         1,286,080         8,247,473           Investment earnings         1,360,307         -         -           Interest expense         29,187         -         (601,925)           Gain (loss) on disposal of assets         2,232,514         -         3,750           Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)         321,827,087         68,083,196         80,108,504           Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital         176,333,528         (21,931,173)         (38,569,515           Transfers         (70,123,196)         -         -         -           Contributed capital, net         (33,294,060)         3,216,435         7,995,834 </td <th>Depreciation</th> <td>5,064,115</td> <td>21,931,173</td> <td>32,260,870</td>	Depreciation	5,064,115	21,931,173	32,260,870
Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):       90,452,130       22,221,165       27,350,000         Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds       105,032,033       35,743,972       3,452,586         State Transit Assistance (STA) funds       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515,515,515,515,515,515,515,515,515,51	Total operating expenses	165,943,216	113,333,693	138,430,258
Federal revenue       90,452,130       22,221,165       27,350,000         Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds       105,032,033       35,743,972       3,452,586         State Transit Assistance (STA) funds       28,595,958       -       9,502,835         State revenue - other       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       22,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)       -       -         Met Position:       8eginning of year       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	Operating income (loss)	(145,493,559)	(90,014,369)	(118,678,019)
Federal revenue       90,452,130       22,221,165       27,350,000         Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds       105,032,033       35,743,972       3,452,586         State Transit Assistance (STA) funds       28,595,958       -       9,502,835         State revenue - other       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       22,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)       -       -         Met Position:       8eginning of year       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds       105,032,033       35,743,972       3,452,586         State Transit Assistance (STA) funds       28,595,958       -       9,502,835         State revenue - other       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Transfers       21,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799		90,452,130	22,221,165	27,350,000
State Transit Assistance (STA) funds       28,595,958       -       9,502,835         State revenue - other       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       22,32,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Net Position:       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Beginning of year       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds			3,452,586
State revenue - other       29,636,442       670,411       -         TransNet funds       45,815,353       8,161,568       32,153,785         Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Net Position:       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Beginning of year       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799			-	
Other local subsidies       18,673,163       1,286,080       8,247,473         Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Net Position:       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Beginning of year       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	State revenue - other	29,636,442	670,411	-
Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Changes in net position       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	TransNet funds	45,815,353	8,161,568	32,153,785
Investment earnings       1,360,307       -       -         Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Changes in net position       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	Other local subsidies	18,673,163	1,286,080	8,247,473
Interest expense       29,187       -       (601,925)         Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Changes in net position       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	Investment earnings	1,360,307	-	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets       2,232,514       -       3,750         Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)       321,827,087       68,083,196       80,108,504         Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (70,123,196)       -       -       -         Net Position:       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	-	29,187	-	(601,925)
Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital       176,333,528       (21,931,173)       (38,569,515)         Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Changes in net position       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799				3,750
Transfers       (70,123,196)       -       -       -         Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Changes in net position       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)	321,827,087	68,083,196	80,108,504
Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Changes in net position       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital	176,333,528	(21,931,173)	(38,569,515)
Contributed capital, net       (33,294,060)       3,216,435       7,995,834         Changes in net position       72,916,272       (18,714,738)       (30,573,681)         Net Position:       217,259,422       297,086,134       133,131,799	Transfers	(70,123,196)	-	-
Net Position:         217,259,422         297,086,134         133,131,799			3,216,435	7,995,834
Beginning of year         217,259,422         297,086,134         133,131,799	Changes in net position	72,916,272	(18,714,738)	(30,573,681)
	Net Position:			
End of year \$ 290,175,694 \$ 278,371,396 \$ 102,558,118	Beginning of year	217,259,422	297,086,134	133,131,799
	End of year	\$ 290,175,694	\$ 278,371,396	\$ 102,558,118

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (Continued) For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	SDTI	Eliminations	Total
Operating revenues:			
Passenger revenue	\$ 36,463,573	\$ -	\$ 79,531,924
Advertising	-	-	2,027,212
Miscellaneous	740,303		19,165,960
Total operating revenues	37,203,876		100,725,096
Operating expenses:			
Personnel costs	43,185,938	-	149,331,486
Outside services	9,347,301	-	110,590,408
Transit operations funding	-	(138,374,247)	522,959
Materials and supplies	7,537,940		14,274,837
Energy costs	15,400,051		28,587,068
Risk management	2,600,598		7,857,880
Miscellaneous	18,027,065	-	5,011,017
Depreciation	67,714,734	-	126,970,892
Total operating expenses	163,813,627	(138,374,247)	443,146,547
	(126 (00 751)	129 274 247	(242 421 451)
Operating income (loss)	(126,609,751)	138,374,247	(342,421,451)
Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Federal revenue	30,212,591	(79,783,756)	90,452,130
Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds	23,726,546	(62,923,104)	105,032,033
State Transit Assistance (STA) funds	81,650	(9,584,485)	28,595,958
State revenue - other	-	(670,411)	29,636,442
TransNet funds	-	(45,815,353)	40,315,353
Other local subsidies	186,781	(9,720,334)	18,673,163
Investment earnings	-	-	1,360,307
Interest expense	-	-	(572,738)
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	6,250		2,242,514
Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses)	54,213,818	(208,497,443)	315,735,162
Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital	(72,395,933)	(70,123,196)	(26,686,289)
Transfers	-	70,123,196	-
Contributed capital, net	141,306,798		119,225,007
Changes in net position	68,910,865	-	92,538,718
Net Position:			
	1 100 400 010		1 760 075 567
Beginning of year	1,122,498,212	-	1,769,975,567
End of year	\$ 1,191,409,077	\$	\$ 1,862,514,285

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Cash Flows For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	General			Contracted		(DEC)		(DE)	<b>T</b> . 1
Cool flower from an anti-time a stimition		Operations		Services		SDTC		SDTI	 Total
Cash flows from operating activities: Receipts from customers and users	\$	21,237,296	\$	23,319,324	\$	18,615,129	\$	37,070,148	\$ 100,241,897
Payments to suppliers	φ	4,684,234	¢	(90,750,260)	φ	(24,039,678)	¢	(51,941,643)	\$ (162,047,347)
Payments to employees		(21,981,096)		(769,218)		(24,039,078) (71,913,651)		(39,440,453)	(102,047,347) (134,104,418)
Payments for damage and injury		(1,285,257)		(70),210)		(71,913,031) (538,136)		(1,417,193)	(3,240,586)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating		(-,,_,,)				(000,000)		(1,11(,1,1))	 (3,210,300)
activities		2,655,177		(68,200,154)		(77,876,336)		(55,729,141)	(199,150,454)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:									
Public support funds received		77,928,201		67,530,271		80,584,040		55,502,406	 281,544,918
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities		77,928,201		67,530,271		80,584,040		55,502,406	281,544,918
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:									
Debt service costs		(363,072)		-		(3,156,925)		-	(3,519,997)
Property acquisition		(79,977,392)		-		-		-	(79,977,392)
Proceeds from disposal of assets		2,096,103				3,750		6,250	 2,106,103
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities		(78,244,361)				(3,153,175)		6,250	(81,391,286)
related maining activities		(70,244,301)				(3,133,173)		0,230	 (01,3)1,200)
Cash flows from investing activities:									
Interest received on investments		1,912,401		-		-		-	1,912,401
Net cash provided by investing activities		1,912,401							 1,912,401
		1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							 1,712,101
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		4,251,418		(669,883)		(445,471)		(220,485)	2,915,579
Cash and cash equivalents:									
Beginning of year		120,746,082		212,006		(14,759)		388,195	121,331,524
End of year	\$	124,997,500	\$	(457,877)	\$	(460,230)	\$	167,710	\$ 124,247,103
Cash and cash equivalents:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	104,870,051	\$	(457,877)	\$	(460,230)	\$	167,710	\$ 104,119,654
Cash restricted for capital support	Ŧ	20,127,449	F	-	÷	-	r		20,127,449
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$	124,997,500	\$	(457,877)	\$	(460,230)	\$	167,710	\$ 124,247,103

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combining Schedule of Cash Flows (Continued) For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	General Operations	 Contracted Services	SDTC		SDTI			Total
Reconciliation of Operating (Loss) to Net Cash (Used In) Operating Activities								
Operating (loss):	\$ (7,119,312)	\$ (90,014,369)	\$	(118,678,019)	\$	(126,609,751)	\$	(342,421,451)
Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) to net cash (used in) operating activities								
Depreciation	5,064,115	21,931,173		32,260,870		67,714,734		126,970,892
(Increase) decrease in:								
Accounts and other receivables	57,733	-		(1,093,829)		4,544		(1,031,552)
Due from other governments	660,612	-		-			Ť	660,612
Inventory	-	-		(507,438)		61,020		(446,418)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(971,296)	17,300		(210,391)		(381,659)		(1,546,046)
Increase (decrease) in:								
Accounts payable	1,984,962	(176,537)		(292,701)		572,988		2,088,712
Due to other governments	382,988	39,489		60,668		(128,102)		355,043
Accrued expenses	407,027	2,790		1,033,707		733,522		2,177,046
Unearned revenue	69,294	-		- /		(138,272)		(68,978)
Aggregate net pension liability	1,540,557	-		8,326,085		3,178,325		13,044,967
Aggregate total OPEB liability	482,287			524,652		525,306		1,532,245
Compensated absences	292,546			(362,267)		218,826		149,105
Accrued damage, injury and employee claims	 (196,336)			1,062,327		(1,480,622)		(614,631)
Total adjustments	 9,774,489	21,814,215		40,801,683		70,880,610		143,270,997
Net cash (used in) operating activities	\$ 2,655,177	\$ (68,200,154)	\$	(77,876,336)	\$	(55,729,141)	\$	(199,150,454)

#### Noncash investing, capital and financing activities:

During the year, SANDAG contributed \$119,225,007 in capital assets and inventory parts. During the year, the fair value of investments increased by \$208,862.

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Combined Operations Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted A	Amounts		Actual Amounts		
			Actuals per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and			Variance with
	Original	Final	Changes in Net Position Amounts	Budget Basis Adjustments	Actuals on Budget Basis	Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operating revenues:						
Passenger revenue	. , ,	\$ 76,296,286	\$ 79,531,924	\$ -	\$ 79,531,924	\$ 3,235,638
Advertising	1,968,733	2,174,159	2,027,212	-	2,027,212	(146,947)
Miscellaneous operating revenues	15,406,428	15,183,959	19,165,960	(848,357)	18,317,603	3,133,644
Total operating revenues	114,438,383	93,654,404	100,725,096	(848,357)	99,876,739	6,222,335
Operating expenses:						
Personnel costs	141,323,603	144,456,526	149,331,486	(12,312,673)	137,018,813	7,437,713
Outside services	109,175,829	108,775,764	110,590,408	(4,170,805)	106,419,603	2,356,161
Transit operations funding	603,055	603,055	522,959		522,959	80,096
Materials and supplies	12,919,752	14,009,972	14,274,837	-	14,274,837	(264,865)
Energy costs	28,975,829	28,832,638	28,587,068		28,587,068	245,570
Risk management	4,722,562	4,800,099	7,857,880	(917,536)	6,940,344	(2,140,245)
Miscellaneous operating expenses Depreciation	6,393,314	7,904,745	5,011,017 126,970,892	869,294 (126,970,892)	5,880,311	2,024,434
Total operating expenses	304,113,944	309,382,799	443,146,547	(143,502,612)	299,643,935	9,738,864
Operating income (loss)	(189,675,561)	(215,728,395)	(342,421,451)	142,654,255	(199,767,196)	15,961,199
Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):						
Federal revenue	63,285,833	96,750,833	90,452,130	(9,422,175)	81,029,955	(15,720,878)
Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds	63,505,007	58,805,009	105,032,033	(41,527,026)	63,505,007	4,699,998
State Transit Assistance (STA) funds	11,300,000	9,300,000	28,595,958	(17,683,094)	10,912,864	1,612,864
State revenue - other	-	889,304	29,636,442	(28,966,031)	670,411	(218,893)
TransNet funds	47,662,793	39,686,944	40,315,353	-	40,315,353	628,409
Other local subsidies	2,195,817	9,695,817	18,673,163	(9,139,610)	9,533,553	(162,264)
Investment earnings	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,360,307	-	1,360,307	85,307
Interest expense	(985,064)	(985,064)	(572,738)	(411,970)	(984,708)	356
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	200,000	100,000	2,242,514	(2,130,411)	112,103	12,103
Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):	188,439,386	215,517,843	315,735,162	(109,280,317)	206,454,845	(9,062,998)
Income (loss) before contributed capital	(1,236,175)	(210,552)	(26,686,289)	33,373,938	6,687,649	6,898,201
Reserve revenue	1,236,175	210,552	_	26,059	26,059	(184,493)
Contributed capital, net			119,225,007	(119,225,007)		(104,473)
Changes in net position	\$ -	\$ -	92,538,718	\$ (85,825,010)	\$ 6,713,708	\$ 6,713,708
Net Position:						
Beginning of year			1,769,975,567			

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System General Operations Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted	Amounts		Actual Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actuals per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Amounts	Budget Basis Adjustments	Actuals on Budget Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Operating revenues:</b>						
Advertising	\$ 1,968,733	\$ 2,174,159	\$ 2,027,212	\$ -	\$ 2,027,212	\$ (146,947)
Miscellaneous operating revenues	13,350,428	13,255,959	16,910,646	(348,357)	16,562,289	3,306,330
Total operating revenues	15,319,161	15,430,118	18,937,858	(348,357)	18,589,501	3,159,383
Operating expenses:					$\bigcirc$	
Personnel costs	22,540,243	21,907,675	23,154,336	(2,033,395)	21,120,941	786,734
Outside services	17,432,483	19,553,136	17,752,118		17,752,118	1,801,018
Transit operations funding	603,055	603,055	138,897,206	(138,374,247)	522,959	80,096
Materials and supplies	6,400	14,300	17,183		17,183	(2,883)
Energy costs	237,067	240,500	210,525		210,525	29,975
Risk management	533,844	754,026	4,063,723	(196,336)	3,867,387	(3,113,361)
Miscellaneous operating expenses	(23,176,525)	(21,109,754)	(24,253,848)	1,202,659	(23,051,189)	1,941,435
Depreciation	-	-	5,040,985	(5,040,985)	-	-
Total operating expenses	18,176,567	21,962,938	164,882,228	(144,442,304)	20,439,924	1,523,014
Operating income (loss)	(2,857,406)	(6,532,820)	(145,944,370)	144,093,947	(1,850,423)	4,682,397
Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):		$\sim$				
Federal revenue	151,500	4,751,500	90,452,130	(89,156,953)	1,295,177	(3,456,323)
Transportation Development Act (TDA)						
funds	603,055	603,055	105,032,033	(100,263,369)	4,768,664	4,165,609
State Transit Assistance (STA) funds		-	28,595,958	(27,185,929)	1,410,029	1,410,029
State revenue - other	-	-	29,636,442	(29,636,442)	-	-
TransNet funds	-	-	45,815,353	(45,815,353)	-	-
Other local subsidies	-	-	18,673,163	(18,673,163)	-	-
Investment earnings	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,360,307	-	1,360,307	85,307
Interest expense	(372,149)	(372,149)	29,187	(401,336)	(372,149)	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	200,000	100,000	251,714	(149,611)	102,103	2,103
Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):	1,857,406	6,357,406	319,846,287	(311,282,156)	8,564,131	2,206,725
Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital	(1,000,000)	(175,414)	173,901,917	(167,188,209)	6,713,708	6,889,122
Transfers Reserve revenue	- 1,000,000	- 175,414	(70,123,196)	70,123,196	-	- (175,414)
Contributed capital, net	,,		(30,813,260)	30,813,260	-	
Changes in net position	\$ -	\$ -	72,965,461	\$ (66,251,753)	\$ 6,713,708	\$ 6,713,708
Net Position:						
Beginning of year			199,436,364			
End of year			\$ 272,401,825			
-						

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Taxicab Administration Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

		Budgeted	Amou	ints			Actu	al Amounts				
				iginal Final		Actuals per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Amounts		Budget Basis Adjustments		ctuals on dget Basis	Fin P	iance with al Budget Positive legative)
Operating revenues:												
Miscellaneous operating revenues	\$	1,101,000	\$	981,800	\$	856,152	\$	-	\$	856,152	\$	(125,648)
Total operating revenues		1,101,000		981,800		856,152		-		856,152		(125,648)
Operating expenses: Personnel costs		792,058		640,254		701,857				701,857		(61,603)
Outside services		71,250		78,200		46,095				46,095		32,105
Materials and supplies		2,000		500		5,045				5,045		(4,545)
Energy costs		17,000		17,000		12,419				12,419		4,581
Risk management		8,000		8,500		8,471				8,471		29
Miscellaneous operating expenses Depreciation		210,692		176,483		171,092 6,042		(6,042)		171,092		5,391
Total operating expenses		1,101,000		920,937		951,021		(6,042)		944,979		(24,042)
Operating income (loss)		-		60,863	7	(94,869)		6,042		(88,827)		(149,690)
Reserve revenue		-		(60,863)	_	-		88,827		88,827		149,690
Changes in net position	\$	-	\$			(94,869)	\$	94,869	\$	_	\$	
Net Position: Beginning of year End of year					\$	149,103 54,234						
	$\langle$											

Sr.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted	Amounts		Actual Amounts		
			Actuals per			
			Statement of			
			Revenues,			
			Expenses, and			Variance with
			Changes in			Final Budget
			Net Position	Budget Basis	Actuals on	Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	Adjustments	Budget Basis	(Negative)
Operating revenues:						
Miscellaneous operating revenues	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 655,647	\$ (500,000)	\$ 155,647	\$ (4,353)
Total operating revenues	160,000	160,000	655,647	(500,000)	155,647	(4,353)
Operating expenses:						
Personnel costs	38,800	47,500	43,760		43,760	3,740
Outside services	210,000	110,100	5,770	_	5,770	104,330
Risk management	118,300	69,301	21,948		21,948	47,353
Miscellaneous operating expenses	29,075	29,100	21,401		21,401	7,699
Depreciation	-	-	17,088	(17,088)	-	-
Total operating expenses	396,175	256,001	109,967	(17,088)	92,879	163,122
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	(236,175)	(96,001)	545,680	(482,912)	62,768	158,769
operating income (1855)	(230,175)	(90,001)	515,600	(102,912)	02,700	150,707
Public support and nonoperating						
revenues (expenses):						
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets			1,980,800	(1,980,800)		
Total public support and						
nonoperating revenues (expenses)		-	1,980,800	(1,980,800)		
Income (loss) before transfers and contributed capital	(236,175)	(96,001)	2,526,480	(2,463,712)	62,768	158,769
•		(	·- · · · · ·	()/	- ,	,
Reserve revenue	236,175	96,001	-	(62,768)	(62,768)	(158,769)
Contributed capital, net			(2,480,800)	2,480,800		
Changes in net position	\$ -	\$-	45,680	\$ (45,680)	\$ -	\$ -
Net Position:						
Beginning of year			17,673,955			
End of year			\$ 17,719,635			

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System MTS - Contracted Services Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted .	Amounts		Actual Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actuals per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Amounts	Budget Basis Adjustments	Actuals on Budget Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operating revenues:						
Passenger revenue	\$ 30,346,886	\$ 22,651,503	\$ 23,319,212	\$ -	\$ 23,319,212	\$ 667,709
Miscellaneous operating revenues		-	112		112	112
Total operating revenues	30,346,886	22,651,503	23,319,324		23,319,324	667,821
Operating expenses:					$\bigcirc$	
Personnel costs	622,000	719,166	772,008	-	772,008	(52,842)
Outside services	84,223,114	80,932,102	80,037,321	(95,509)	79,941,812	990,290
Materials and supplies	42,600	42,855	96,409		96,409	(53,554)
Energy costs	8,545,362	7,606,561	7,318,365		7,318,365	288,196
Risk management	15,300	15,300	15,300	-	15,300	-
Miscellaneous operating expenses	3,079,737	3,130,580	3,163,117	-	3,163,117	(32,537)
Depreciation	-	-	21,931,173	(21,931,173)		
Total operating expenses	96,528,113	92,446,564	113,333,693	(22,026,682)	91,307,011	1,139,553
Operating income (loss)	(66,181,227)	(69,795,061)	(90,014,369)	22,026,682	(67,987,687)	1,807,374
Public support and nonoperating						
revenues (expenses):			Ŧ			
Federal revenue	16,134,333	26,020,333	22,221,165	-	22,221,165	(3,799,168)
Transportation Development Act (TDA)						
funds	41,860,970	33,306,136	35,743,972	(95,509)	35,648,463	2,342,327
State revenue - other	-	889,304	670,411	-	670,411	(218,893)
TransNet funds	6,908,107	8,301,471	8,161,568	-	8,161,568	(139,903)
Other local subsidies	1,277,817	1,277,817	1,286,080		1,286,080	8,263
Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):	66,181,227	69,795,061	68,083,196	(95,509)	67,987,687	(1,807,374)
Income (loss) before contributed capital	-	-	(21,931,173)	21,931,173	-	-
Contributed capital, net		-	3,216,435	(3,216,435)	-	
Changes in net position	\$ -	\$ -	(18,714,738)	\$ 18,714,738	\$ -	\$ -
Net Position:						
Beginning of year			297,086,134			

Degining of year	277,000,134
End of year	\$ 278,371,396

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego Transit Corporation Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted	Amounts		Actual Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actuals per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Amounts	Budget Basis Adjustments	Actuals on Budget Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operating revenues: Passenger revenue	\$ 23,300,815	\$ 18,033,691	\$ 19,749,139	\$ -	\$ 19,749,139	\$ 1,715,448
Miscellaneous operating revenues	\$ 23,300,813 15,000	\$ 18,033,091 6,200	\$ 19,749,139 3,100	ф - -	\$ 19,749,139 3,100	\$ 1,713,448 (3,100)
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Total operating revenues	23,315,815	18,039,891	19,752,239		19,752,239	1,712,348
Operating expenses:						
Personnel costs	77,869,828	79,444,284	81,473,587	(6,777,928)	74,695,659	4,748,625
Outside services	1,937,250	1,861,765	3,401,803	(1,808,534)	1,593,269	268,496
Materials and supplies	5,962,950	6,762,825	6,618,260		6,618,260	144,565
Energy costs	5,612,000	5,788,000	5,645,708		5,645,708	142,292
Risk management	2,099,027	1,883,162	1,147,840	458,649	1,606,489	276,673
Miscellaneous operating expenses	9,037,372	7,868,465	7,882,190	- i -	7,882,190	(13,725)
Depreciation	-	-	32,260,870	(32,260,870)	-	-
Total operating expenses	102,518,427	103,608,501	138,430,258	(40,388,683)	98,041,575	5,566,926
Operating income (loss)	(79,202,612)	(85,568,610)	(118,678,019)	40,388,683	(78,289,336)	7,279,274
Public support and nonoperating						
revenues (expenses):						
Federal revenue	21,000,000	30,434,000	27,350,000	-	27,350,000	(3,084,000)
Transportation Development Act (TDA)						
funds	5,842,841	6,644,052	3,452,586	(1,808,534)	1,644,052	(5,000,000)
State Transit Assistance (STA) funds	11,300,000	9,300,000	9,502,835	-	9,502,835	202,835
TransNet funds	40,754,686	31,385,473	32,153,785	-	32,153,785	768,312
Other local subsidies	918,000	8,418,000	8,247,473	-	8,247,473	(170,527)
Interest expense	(612,915)	(612,915)	(601,925)	(10,634)	(612,559)	356
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	<u> </u>	-	3,750		3,750	3,750
Total public support and	X					
nonoperating revenues (expenses):	79,202,612	85,568,610	80,108,504	(1,819,168)	78,289,336	(7,279,274)
Income (loss) before contributed capital	-	-	(38,569,515)	38,569,515	-	-
Contributed capital, net		-	7,995,834	(7,995,834)		
Changes in net position	\$	\$ -	(30,573,681)	\$ 30,573,681	\$	\$-
Net Position:						
Beginning of year			133,131,799			
End of year			\$ 102,558,118			
Lind of your			φ 102,550,110			

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego Trolley, Inc Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Budgeted	Amounts		Actual Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actuals per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Amounts	Budget Basis Adjustments	Actuals on Budget Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Operating revenues:						
Passenger revenue	\$ 43,415,521	\$ 35,611,092	\$ 36,463,573	\$ -	\$ 36,463,573	\$ 852,481
Miscellaneous operating revenues	780,000	780,000	740,303	-	740,303	(39,697)
Total operating revenues	44,195,521	36,391,092	37,203,876		37,203,876	812,784
Operating expenses:					$\bigcirc$	
Personnel costs	39,460,674	41,697,647	43,185,938	(3,501,350)	39,684,588	2,013,059
Outside services	5,301,732	6,240,461	9,347,301	(2,266,762)	7,080,539	(840,078)
Materials and supplies	6,905,802	7,189,492	7,537,940		7,537,940	(348,448)
Energy costs	14,564,400	15,180,577	15,400,051	- ( )	15,400,051	(219,474)
Risk management	1,948,091	2,069,810	2,600,598	(1, 179, 849)	1,420,749	649,061
Miscellaneous operating expenses	17,212,963	17,809,871	18,027,065	(333,365)	17,693,700	116,171
Depreciation	-	-	67,714,734	(67,714,734)	-	-
Total operating expenses	85,393,662	90,187,858	163,813,627	(74,996,060)	88,817,567	1,370,291
Operating income (loss)	(41,198,141)	(53,796,766)	(126,609,751)	74,996,060	(51,613,691)	2,183,075
Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):		$\sim$				
Federal revenue	26,000,000	35,545,000	30,212,591	(48,978)	30,163,613	(5,381,387)
Transportation Development Act (TDA)			50,212,571		50,105,015	(3,301,307)
funds	15,198,141	18,251,766	23,726,546	(2,282,718)	21,443,828	3,192,062
State Transit Assistance (STA) funds	-	-	81,650	(81,650)	-	-
Other local subidies	-	-	186,781	(186,781)	-	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets		-	6,250		6,250	6,250
Total public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):	41,198,141	53,796,766	54,213,818	(2,600,127)	51,613,691	(2,183,075)
Income (loss) before contributed capital	-	-	(72,395,933)	72,395,933	-	-
Contributed capital, net			141,306,798	(141,306,798)		
Changes in net position	\$-	\$-	68,910,865	\$ (68,910,865)	\$-	\$ -
Net Position:						
Beginning of year			1,122,498,212			

End of year

1,122,498,212 \$1,191,409,077

### STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Included in this section of the Metropolitan Transit System comprehensive annual financial report is detailed information to assist in analysis and understanding of the information presented in the financial statements, notes and required supplementary information.

#### Contents

#### Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how MTS's financial position has changed over time.

#### Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain detailed information about the fare structures and revenue generated from transit operations provided by MTS.

#### Debt Capacity

This schedule presents information to help the reader assess the affordability of MTS's current levels of outstanding debt and MTS's ability to issue debt in the future.

#### Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules provide service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in MTS's financial report relates to the services MTS provides.

#### **Operating Information**

These schedules provide service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in MTS's financial report relates to the services MTS provides.

This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Net Position by Component (in 000's) Last Ten Fiscal Years

		2020	2019			2018 2017		2017		2016
<b>Business-type activities:</b> Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted	\$	1,874,320 218 (12,024)	\$	1,822,922 212 (53,159)	\$	1,785,808 4,545 (55,407)	\$	1,739,360 4,440 (19,615)	\$	1,760,427 8,750 (31,668)
Total business-type activities net position	\$	1,862,514	\$	1,769,975	\$	1,734,946	\$	1,724,185	\$	1,737,509
Primary government:	¢	1 074 220	¢	1 822 022	¢	1 705 000	¢	1 720 260	¢	1 7 60 407
Net investment in capital assets Restricted	\$	1,874,320 218	\$	1,822,922 212	\$	1,785,808 4,545	\$	1,739,360 4,440	\$	1,760,427 8,750
Unrestricted		(12,024)		(53,159)		(55,407)		(19,615)		(31,668)
Total primary government net position	\$	1,862,514	\$	1,769,975	\$	1,734,946	\$	1,724,185	\$	1,737,509

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Net Position by Component (in 000's)(Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2015		2014			2013	2012			2011
<b>Business-type activities:</b> Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted	\$	1,699,222 5,309 (31,900)	\$	1,395,206 6,742 181,114	\$	1,296,217 7,255 189,837	\$	1,172,816 78,378 157,609	\$	1,073,562 7,007 173,128
Total business-type activities net position	\$	1,672,631	\$	1,583,062	\$	1,493,309	\$	1,408,803	\$	1,253,697
Primary government:	¢	1 (00 222	¢	1 205 206	¢	1 206 217	¢	1 172 016	¢	1.072.572
Net investment in capital assets Restricted	\$	1,699,222 5,309	\$	1,395,206 6,742	\$	1,296,217 7,255	\$	1,172,816 78,378	\$	1,073,562 7,007
Unrestricted		(31,900)		181,114		189,837		157,609		173,128
Total primary government net position	\$	1,672,631	\$	1,583,062	\$	1,493,309	\$	1,408,803	\$	1,253,697

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Changes in Net Position (in 000's) Last Ten Fiscal Years

		2020		2019		2018		2017		2016
Operating revenues:		2020		2019		2018		2017		2010
Passenger revenue	\$	79,532	\$	92,225	\$	90,236	\$	93.279	\$	97,914
Advertising	Ŧ	2,027	Ŧ	1,604	Ŧ	1,131	Ŧ	1,379	Ŧ	968
Charter		_,		-,				-,,-		-
Miscellaneous		19,166		18,831		17,404		18,863		15,781
Total operating revenues		100,725		112,660		108,771		113,521		114,663
Tour operaning revenues		100,720		112,000		100,771		110,021	—	11 1,000
Operating expenses:										
Personnel costs		149,331		146,006		146,282		137,021		121,921
Outside services		110,590		107,846		101,574		97,800		94,802
Transit operations funding		523		498		488		463		491
Materials and supplies		14,275		12,927		14,918		13,065		9,715
Energy costs		28,587		28,784		26,414		25,552		24,531
Risk management		7,858		2,183		6,675		4,276		4,864
Miscellaneous		5,011		5,446		5,854		5,934		4,978
Depreciation		126,971		123,007		120,928		123,880		119,520
Total operating expenses		443,146		426,697		423,133		407,991		380,822
Operating (loss)		(342,421)	7	(314,037)		(314,362)		(294,470)		(266,159)
								<u> </u>		· · · ·
Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):										
Grants and contributions		312,705		243,544		253,298		232,775		235,763
Investment earnings		1,360		1,952		941		636		292
Interest expense		(573)		(671)		(809)		(963)		(1,071)
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets		2,243		(2,351)		(809)		396		2,433
Other expenses		-		-		-		-		-
Total public support and nonoperating revenues										
(expenses)		315,735		242,474		252,621		232,844		237,417
Income (loss) before contributed capital		(26,686)		(71,563)		(61,741)		(61,626)		(28,742)
Contributed capital, net		119,225		106,592		99,551		48,301		93,619
Changes in net position	\$	92,539	\$	35,029	\$	37,810	\$	(13,325)	\$	64,877

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Changes in Net Position (in 000's)(Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Operating revenues:					
Passenger revenue	\$ 97,615	\$ 93,995	\$ 90,652	\$ 88,094	\$ 84,764
Advertising	816	870	972	784	621
Charter	6	30	1	186	129
Miscellaneous	9,349	9,531	4,934	4,445	4,688
Total operating revenues	107,786	104,426	96,559	93,509	90,202
Operating expenses:					
Personnel costs	114,575	117,092	123,720	112,537	104,329
Outside services	84,302	73,859	67,414	66,050	64,037
Transit operations funding	2,692	4,243	3,571	3,721	4,053
Materials and supplies	10,307	9,276	8,469	7,977	7,678
Energy costs	28,003	26,044	22,572	22,689	21,932
Risk management	5,849	3,610	2,902	4,030	3,924
Miscellaneous	4,975	6,244	6,493	5,116	4,899
Depreciation	108,199	103,198	92,788	84,811	81,041
Total operating expenses	358,902	343,566	327,929	306,931	291,893
Operating (loss)	(251,116)	(239,140)	(231,370)	(213,422)	(201,691)
Public support and nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Grants and contributions	235,755	211,517	183,945	325,658	170,850
Investment earnings	3,065	6,087	6,267	7,622	7,695
Interest expense	(6,883)	(6,982)	(7,520)	(8,014)	(8,420)
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	67	(273)	804	(620)	712
Other expenses		(13)	(13)	(5)	(139)
Total public support and nonoperating revenues					
(expenses)	232,004	210,336	183,483	324,641	170,698
Income (loss) before contributed capital	(19,112)	(28,804)	(47,887)	111,219	(30,993)
Contributed capital, net	245,717	118,768	132,182	44,118	26,806
Changes in net position	\$ 226,605	\$ 89,964	\$ 84,295	\$ 155,337	\$ (4,187)

This page intentionally left blank.

**REVENUE CAPACITY** 

This page intentionally left blank.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Revenues by Source (in 000's) Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended	Pa	assenger Fares	(	Federal Operating Funds	Op	State berating Funds	Local Operating Funds		0	ther
San Diego Transit Corporation										
2011	\$	26,056	\$	19,894	\$	29,435	\$	18,307	\$	152
2012		27,498		20,709		20,497		17,549		196
2013		28,621		20,266		31,954		18,886		6
2014		27,781		19,336		16,489		20,897		34
2015		27,156		18,096		18,085		28,982		5
2016		26,169		18,000		15,993		35,558		2
2017		24,864		20,000		17,138		31,038		10
2018		23,034		20,225		16,467		38,889		187
2019		22,041		20,500		10,050		40,904		6
2020		19,749		27,350		12,955		40,401		3
San Diego Trolley, Inc.										
2011	\$	34,673	\$	14,912	\$	5,497	\$	5,000	\$	528
2012		35,216		14,989		7,208		5,492		552
2013		35,554		22,426		3,379		5,000		574
2014		40,188		22,913		1,501		5,000		1,256
2015		41,140		21,151		5,047		5,000		628
2016		41,113		21,148		6,040		5,000		698
2017		38,968		23,149		13,609		5,000		704
2018		39,354		24,247		22,930		-		777
2019		42,006		24,751		17,012		-		789
2020		36,464		30,213		23,808		187		740
MTS - Contracted Services										
2011	\$	24,036	\$	4,641	\$	28,857	\$	2,002	\$	-
2012		25,380		7,155		26,635		1,984		-
2013		26,476		5,595		28,132		2,368		-
2014		26,025		10,362		26,906		2,665		-
2015		29,318		14,127		30,543		2,123		79
2016		30,631		13,827		33,796		2,258		(2)
2017		29,447		13,838		36,162		2,296		2
2018		27,848		14,599		38,320		2,699		2
2019		28,178		15,613		41,445		5,705		1
2020		23,319		22,221		36,414		9,448		-

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Fare Structure Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2	020		2019	20	18	2017	2016
Bus Cash Fares							 	
One-way fare, local routes	\$	2.50	\$	2.25	\$	2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25
Senior/disabled, local routes		1.25		1.10		1.10	1.10	1.10
Rapid/Express		2.50		2.50		2.50	2.50	2.50
Senior/disabled Rapid/Express		1.25		1.25		1.25	1.25	1.25
Rapid Express/Premium		5.00		5.00		5.00	5.00	5.00
Senior/disabled Rapid Express/Premium		2.50		2.50		2.50	2.50	2.50
Rural bus		8.00	4	5.00-10.00	5.0	0-10.00	5.00-10.00	5.00-10.00
Senior/disabled Rural bus		4.00		2.50-5.00	2.	50-5.00	2.50-5.00	2.50-5.00
Trolley Cash Fares					(			
One-way fare, all stations	\$	2.50	\$	2.50	\$	2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50
Senior/disabled one-way fare all stations		1.25		1.25		1.25	1.25	1.25
Bus and Trolley Day Passes								
Regional day pass	\$	6.00	\$	5.00	\$	5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
Senior/disabled and youth		3.00		5.00		5.00	5.00	5.00
Region plus day pass		12.00		12.00		12.00	12.00	12.00
Senior/disabled and youth premium regional day		6.00		12.00		12.00	12.00	12.00
<b>Bus and Trolley Monthly Passes</b>								
Regional monthly pass	\$	72.00	\$	72.00	\$	72.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 72.00
Senior/disabled Regional		23.00		18.00		18.00	18.00	18.00
Youth Regional		23.00		36.00		36.00	36.00	36.00
14-Day/Half-month		-		43.00		43.00	43.00	43.00
Rapid Express/Premium monthly pass		100.00		100.00		100.00	100.00	100.00
Senior/disabled Rapid Express/Premium		32.00		25.00		25.00	25.00	25.00
Youth Rapid Express/Premium		32.00		50.00		50.00	50.00	50.00
14-Day/Half-month Rapid Express/Premium		-		60.00		60.00	60.00	60.00

SOURCE: SANDAG Comprehensive Fare Ordinance, amendments effective September 2019.

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Fare Structure (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2	015		2014	20	013	2012	2011
Bus Cash Fares							 	
One-way fare, local routes	\$	2.25	\$	2.25	\$	2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25
Senior/disabled, local routes		1.10		1.10		1.10	1.10	1.10
Rapid/Express		2.50		2.50		2.50	2.50	2.50
Senior/disabled Rapid/Express		1.25		1.25		1.25	1.25	1.25
Rapid Express/Premium		5.00		5.00		5.00	5.00	5.00
Senior/disabled Rapid Express/Premium		2.50		2.50		2.50	2.50	2.50
Rural bus	5.	00-10.00	5	5.00-10.00	5.0	00-10.00	5.00-10.00	5.00-10.00
Senior/disabled Rural bus		2.50-5.00		2.50-5.00	2	.50-5.00	2.50-5.00	2.50-5.00
Trolley Cash Fares					(			
One-way fare, all stations	\$	2.50	\$	2.50	\$	2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50
Senior/disabled one-way fare all stations		1.25		1.25		1.25	1.25	1.25
Bus and Trolley Day Passes								
Regional day pass	\$	5.00	\$	5.00	\$	5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
Senior/disabled and youth		5.00		5.00		5.00	5.00	5.00
Region plus day pass		12.00		12.00		12.00	12.00	14.00
Senior/disabled and youth premium regional day		12.00	N	12.00		12.00	12.00	14.00
<b>Bus and Trolley Monthly Passes</b>		Ţ.						
Regional monthly pass	\$	72.00	\$	72.00	\$	72.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 72.00
Senior/disabled Regional		18.00		18.00		18.00	18.00	18.00
Youth Regional		36.00		36.00		36.00	36.00	36.00
14-Day/Half-month		43.00		43.00		43.00	43.00	43.00
Rapid Express/Premium monthly pass		100.00		100.00		100.00	100.00	100.00
Senior/disabled Rapid Express/Premium		25.00		25.00		25.00	25.00	25.00
Youth Rapid Express/Premium		50.00		50.00		50.00	50.00	50.00
14-Day/Half-month Rapid Express/Premium		60.00		60.00		60.00	60.00	60.00

SOURCE: SANDAG Comprehensive Fare Ordinance, amendments effective September 2019.

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Farebox Recovery Percentage Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended	San Diego Transit	San Diego Trolley	MTS-Contracted Services
2011	31.22	57.41	40.37
2012	30.50	55.63	41.50
2013	29.01	53.98	42.31
2014	30.34	56.52	39.46
2015	29.50	56.64	38.48
2016	27.39	54.76	38.05
2017	26.21	47.81	36.02
2018	23.12	44.89	33.36
2019	23.41	49.71	30.98
2020	19.94	39.16	25.51

Source: Audited financial statements; calculated as passenger revenue divided by operating expenses (less depreciation, GASB 68 related pension expense and GASB 75 related OPEB expenses), and interest expense.

A-134

DEBT CAPACITY

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year ended June 30	Capital Lease - Tower	Capital Lease- Equipment	1995 LRV Lease/ Leaseback	Pension Obligation Bonds	Total	Percentage of Personal Income	Debt per Capita
2011	\$ 5,317,686	\$ -	\$ 118,501,460	\$ 47,265,000	\$ 171,084,146	0.11%	\$ 55
2012	4,766,867	-	116,942,900	40,510,000	162,219,767	0.10%	51
2013	4,189,818	-	115,264,486	25,880,000	145,334,304	0.09%	46
2014	3,614,149	-	113,457,002	23,965,000	141,036,151	0.08%	44
2015	3,006,729	-	18,108,323	21,960,000	43,075,052	0.02%	13
2016	2,393,787	-	-	19,860,000	22,253,787	0.01%	7
2017	1,747,713	-	-	17,655,000	19,402,713	0.01%	6
2018	1,071,269	-	-	15,340,000	16,411,269	0.01%	5
2019	363,072	-	-	12,910,000	13,273,072	0.01%	4
2020	-	-		10,355,000	10,355,000	0.01%	3

Details regarding MTS's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

• MTS retired the 1995 LRV Lease/Leaseback obligation in FY2016

• MTS retired the Capital Lease - Tower in FY2020

# DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Regional Population and Personal Income Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

	County of San Diego Population (1)	County of San Diego Personal Income (thousands) (1)		Per Capita Personal Income (1)		San Diego County Average Unemployment Rate (2)
2011	3,135,522	\$	145,700,000	\$	51,339	10.40%
2012	3,173,442		152,700,000		52,103	9.30%
2013	3,207,852		157,800,000		52,674	7.40%
2014	3,247,475		167,600,000		54,554	6.10%
2015	3,275,897		180,100,000		56,796	5.00%
2016	3,297,202		186,100,000		60,271	5.10%
2017	3,320,387		193,300,000		60,460	4.30%
2018	3,344,430		204,500,000		61,134	3.70%
2019	3,366,285		216,700,000		62,665	3.30%
2020	3,386,230		225,500,000		63,105	13.90%

#### Source:

(1) California Department of Transportation - Actuals 2011-2018, Forecast 2019-2020

(2) California Employment Development Department, June 2020

# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Full-Time and Part-Time Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

	MTS	San Diego Transit	San Diego Trolley	Total
2011	116	758	543	1,417
2012	122	761	568	1,451
2013	136	786	599	1,521
2014	149	785	600	1,534
2015	154	852	595	1,601
2016	163	823	571	1,557
2017	165	825	578	1,568
2018	166	802	593	1,561
2019	166	841	612	1,619
2020	169	833	624	1,626

Source: MTS Human Resources records

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Ten Largest Employers in San Diego County

Company Name		Percent of 1,365,100 County Total (2)	
Naval Base San Diego	41,607	3.05%	
University of California, San Diego	38,749	2.84%	
Sharp HealthCare	18,736	1.37%	
County of San Diego	18,606	1.36%	
San Diego Unified School District	12,996	0.95%	
Scripps Health	12,348	0.90%	
City of San Diego	11,598	0.85%	
Qualcomm Inc.	10,300	0.75%	
San Diego Community College District	6,246	0.46%	
Kaiser Permanente	5,349	0.39%	

#### Source:

1. Data for fiscal year 2020 not available as of publication date. Data shown for the most recent available information: City of San Diego Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - June 30, 2019

2. Employment Development Department, State of California, June 2020

Note: County of San Diego employment information is presented. Employer information is not currently available for the area served by the Metropolitan Transit System within San Diego County. MTS presents only current employment data for the County of San Diego.

### **OPERATING INFORMATION**

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

		2020		2019		2018		2017		2016
Operating Cost (in 000's)										
San Diego Transit	\$	99,027	\$	94,160	\$	99,619	\$	94,878	\$	95,526
San Diego Trolley		93,117		84,507		87,666		81,501		75,086
MTS-Contract Services		9,403		90,942		83,468		81,744		80,511
Farebox Revenue (in 000's)								$\sim$		
San Diego Transit	\$	19,749	\$	22,041	\$	23,034	\$	24,864	\$	26,169
San Diego Trolley		36,464		42,006		39,354		38,968		41,113
MTS-Contract Services		23,319		28,178		27,848		29,447		30,631
Total Passengers (in 000's)										
	¢	10 202	¢	22 207	¢	00.007	¢	24.215	¢	05 (00
San Diego Transit	\$	18,383	\$	22,397	\$	22,867	\$	24,315	\$	25,628
San Diego Trolley		32,003		37,294		36,995		37,639		39,614
MTS-Contract Services		20,838		25,667		25,567		26,241		27,194
Revenue Miles (in 000's)										
San Diego Transit	\$	9,236	\$	9,739	¢	9,684	\$	9,626	\$	9,702
San Diego Trolley	ψ	9,230 9,210	Ψ	8,821	ψ	9,084 8,656	ψ	9,020 8,728	Ψ	8,424
MTS-Contract Services				15,666		8,030 14,983		,		<i>,</i>
MTS-Contract Services		14,485		13,000		14,985		15,144		14,969
Subsidy / Total Passenger										
San Diego Transit	\$	4.32	\$	3.22	\$	3.35	\$	2.88	\$	2.71
San Diego Trolley		1.76		1.14		1.31		1.13		0.86
MTS-Contract Services		3.27		2.45		2.18		2.00		1.83

Source: NTD Report, and audited financial statements.

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Indicators by Function (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

		2015		2014		2013		2012		2011
Operating Cost (in 000's)										
San Diego Transit	\$	92,059	\$	91,568	\$	98,666	\$	90,153	\$	83,457
San Diego Trolley		72,637		71,098		65,859		63,309		60,395
MTS-Contract Services		76,190		65,959		62,573		61,154		59,536
							-			
Farebox Revenue (in 000's)										
San Diego Transit	\$	27,156	\$	27,781	\$	28,621	\$	27,498	\$	26,056
San Diego Trolley		41,140		40,188		35,554		35,216		34,673
MTS-Contract Services		29,318		26,025		26,476		25,380		24,036
Total Passengers (in 000's)										
San Diego Transit	\$	27,264	\$	28,541	¢	28,927	¢	28,802	\$	27,252
San Diego Trolley	φ	40,082	φ	28,541 39,695	Ş	28,927 29,699	φ	28,802 32,655	φ	31,613
MTS-Contract Services		40,082 27,574		23,761		29,099		32,033 23,780		22,664
WIS-CONTACT SELVICES		27,374		23,701		23,479		25,780		22,004
Revenue Miles (in 000's)										
San Diego Transit	\$	9,561	\$	8,695	\$	8,557	\$	8,221	\$	8,178
San Diego Trolley		8,596		8,516		7,758		7,544		7,519
MTS-Contract Services		13,328		12,139		11,607		11,214		11,196
Subsidy / Total Passenger										
San Diego Transit	\$	2.38	\$	2.24	\$	2.42	\$	2.18	\$	2.10
San Diego Trolley		0.78		0.78		1.02		0.86		0.81
MTS-Contract Services		1.70		1.68		1.54		1.50		1.57

Source: NTD Report, and audited financial statements.

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Service Performance Data Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Service Provided					
San Diego Transit					
Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's)	9,236	9,739	9,684	9,626	9,702
Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's)	782	823	821	822	825
Passengers (in 000's)	18,383	22,397	22,867	24,315	25,628
Passenger Miles (in 000's)	80,855	98,896	104,545	109,727	111,639
Number of Vehicles	277	271	271	278	279
San Diego Trolley					
Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's)	9,210	8,821	8,656	8,728	8,424
Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's)	508	487	478	490	493
Passenger Car Hours (in 000's)	527	500	486	504	507
Passengers (in 000's)	32,003	37,294	36,995	37,639	39,614
Passenger Miles (in 000's)	194,285	219,453	214,376	210,971	223,185
Number of Vehicles	168	142	131	179	179
MTS-Contracted Services			V		
Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's)	14,485	15,666	14,983	15,144	14,969
Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's)	1,237	1,305	1,256	1,269	1,252
Passengers (in 000's)	20,838	25,667	25,567	26,241	27,194
Passenger Miles (in 000's)	82,173	97,045	94,665	95,940	97,479
Number of Vehicles	508	529	536	526	520
		×			
Total					
Passengers (in 000's)	71,224	85,358	85,429	88,195	92,436
Passenger Miles (in 000's)	357,313	415,394	413,586	416,638	432,303

Source: NTD Report and MTS internal capital asset system

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Service Performance Data (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Service Provided					
San Diego Transit					
Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's)	9,561	8,695	8,557	8,221	8,178
Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's)	806	795	787	757	754
Passengers (in 000's)	27,264	28,541	28,927	28,802	27,252
Passenger Miles (in 000's)	117,585	110,009	108,222	106,804	100,500
Number of Vehicles	272	310	260	236	236
San Diego Trolley			C		
Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's)	8,596	8,516	7,758	7,544	7,519
Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's)	496	504	472	428	423
Passenger Car Hours (in 000's)	509	512	476	433	429
Passengers (in 000's)	40,082	39,695	29,699	32,655	31,613
Passenger Miles (in 000's)	224,422	228,531	173,151	194,822	193,063
Number of Vehicles	179	179	178	151	128
MTS-Contracted Services					
Vehicle Revenue Miles (in 000's)	13,328	12,139	11,607	11,214	11,196
Vehicle Revenue Hours (in 000's)	1,112	998	961	933	927
Passengers (in 000's)	27,573	23,761	23,479	23,780	22,664
Passenger Miles (in 000's)	94,504	85,269	84,021	79,789	82,125
Number of Vehicles	520	449	427	404	407
Total					
	94,919	91,997	82,105	85,237	81,529
Passengers (in 000's)	436,511	423,809	365,394	381,415	375,688
Passenger Miles (in 000's)	450,511	425,809	303,394	301,413	575,088

Source: NTD Report and MTS internal capital asset system

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
General Operations					
Buildings and structures	1	1	1	1	1
Nonrevenue vehicles	-	-	-	-	1
San Diego Transit					
Land (parcels)	2	2	2	2	2
Buildings and structures	11	11	11	9	8
Buses	277	271	271	278	279
Nonrevenue vehicles	14	15	15	12	12
San Diego Trolley					
Trolley stations	55	54	54	54	54
Track miles	54	54	54	54	54
Light rail vehicles (total inventory)	168	142	131	179	179
Nonrevenue vehicles	11	11	11	12	12
MTS - Contracted Services		<b>C</b>			
Land (parcel)	2	2	2	2	2
Buildings and structures	11	11	5	4	4
Buses	508	529	536	526	520
Nonrevenue vehicles	2	7	7	9	9
Taxicab Administration					
Buildings and structures		1	1	1	1
Nonrevenue vehicles	1	1	1	1	1
Source: MTS ERP System					

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Capital Asset Statistics by Function (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
General Operations					
Buildings and structures	1	1	1	1	1
Nonrevenue vehicles	3	3	3	5	5
San Diego Transit					
Land (parcels)	2	2	2	2	2
Buildings and structures	7	7	4	2	2
Buses	272	310	260	236	236
Nonrevenue vehicles	12	12	14	19	22
San Diego Trolley					
Trolley stations	54	54	54	54	54
Track miles	54	54	54	54	54
Light rail vehicles (total inventory)	179	179	178	151	128
Nonrevenue vehicles	16	16	15	31	43
MTS - Contracted Services		C			
Land (parcel)	2	2	2	2	1
Buildings and structures	4	4	4	4	3
Buses	520	449	427	404	407
Nonrevenue vehicles	10	8	8	8	10
Taxicab Administration					
Buildings and structures		1	1	1	1
Nonrevenue vehicles	2	2	2	4	3

Source: MTS ERP System

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Ridership Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2020	2010	2010	2017	2016
Ridership (in 000's)	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
San Diego Transit % Change	18,383 -17.92%	22,397 -2.06%	22,867 -5.96%	24,315 -5.12%	25,628 -6.00%
San Diego Trolley % Change	32,003 -14.19%	37,294 0.81%	36,995 -1.71%	37,639 -4.99%	39,614 -1.17%
MTS - Contracted Services % Change	20,838 -18.81%	25,667 0.39%	25,567 -2.57%	26,241 -3.51%	27,194 -1.38%
Source: NTD Report		6			
ORA <sup>I</sup>					

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Ridership (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Ridership (in 000's)	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
San Diego Transit % Change	27,264 -4.47%	28,541 -1.33%	28,927 0.43%	28,802 5.69%	27,252 1.23%
San Diego Trolley % Change	40,082 0.97%	39,695 33.66%	29,699 -9.05%	32,655 3.30%	31,613 3.75%
MTS - Contracted Services % Change	27,574 16.05%	23,761 1.20%	23,479 -1.27%	23,780 4.92%	22,664 3.07%
Source: NTD Report		9	0r		
	C	6			

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System **Operating Subsidy** Last Ten Fiscal Years

	 2020	 2019		2018	2017	2	2016
Average Fare per Rider							
San Diego Transit	\$ 1.07	\$ 0.98	\$	1.01 \$	1.02	\$	1.02
San Diego Trolley	1.14	1.13		1.06	1.04		1.04
MTS - Contract Services	1.12	1.10		1.09	1.12		1.13
Operating Expense per Rider					$\sim$		
San Diego Transit	\$ 5.39	\$ 4.19	\$	4.36 \$	3.90	\$	3.73
San Diego Trolley	2.91	2.18		2.37	2.17		1.90
MTS - Contract Services	4.39	3.54		3.27	3.12		2.96
Subsidy per Rider							
San Diego Transit	\$ 4.32	\$ 3.21	\$	3.35 \$	2.88	\$	2.71
San Diego Trolley	1.76	1.05		1.31	1.13		0.86
MTS - Contract Services	3.27	2.44		2.18	2.00		1.83
Source: NTD report and Audited financial statements		0	V				

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Operating Subsidy (Continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	 2015		2014		2013	2012	2	2011
Average Fare per Rider								
San Diego Transit	\$ 1.00	\$	0.97	\$	0.99	\$ 0.95	\$	0.96
San Diego Trolley	1.03		1.01		1.20	1.08		1.10
MTS - Contract Services	1.06		1.10		1.13	1.07		1.06
Operating Expense per Rider						$\sim$		
San Diego Transit	\$ 3.38	\$	3.21	\$	3.41	\$ 3.13	\$	3.06
San Diego Trolley	1.81		1.79		2.22	1.94		1.91
MTS - Contract Services	2.76		2.78		2.67	2.57		2.63
Subsidy per Rider								
San Diego Transit	\$ 2.38	\$	2.24	\$	2.42	\$ 2.18	\$	2.10
San Diego Trolley	0.78		0.78		1.02	0.86		0.81
MTS - Contract Services	1.70		1.68		1.54	1.50		1.57
Source: NTD report and Audited financial statements		$\mathcal{J}$	0	•				

This page intentionally left blank.

#### REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

#### Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the statement of net position of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("MTS"), as of June 30, 2020, and the related statements of revenue, expenses and change in net position, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered MTS's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of MTS's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of MTS's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether MTS's basic financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Att. A, AI 4, 11/05/2020

To the Board of Directors of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System San Diego, California Page 2

#### **Purpose of this report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

San Diego, California \_\_\_\_\_, 2020

Al No. <u>4</u>, 11/05/2020



# San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Presentation to the Audit Oversight Committee For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

November 5, 2020

# CONTENTS

- Management and Auditors' Responsibilities
- Approach to the Audit
- Overview of the Financial Statements
- Key Pension and OPEB Information
- Audit Results
- GASB: Upcoming Standards and Key Research Projects



# MANAGEMENT AND AUDITORS' RESPONSIBILITIES



# **Management Responsibilities**

- Responsible for the financial statements
- Present the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP)
- Adopt sound accounting policies
- Establish and maintain internal controls over financial reporting and compliance
- Provide evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements
- Fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error
- Preventing and detecting fraud



# **Auditors' Responsibilities**

- Perform the audit in conformity with Auditing Standards Generally Accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS or "Yellow Book")
- Communicate with "Those Charged with Governance"
- Assess audit risk of internal control over financial reporting and compliance
- Determine the fair presentation of the financial statements
- Render an opinion on the financial statements
- Issue recommendations to management, if any



# **APPROACH TO THE AUDIT**



# The Pun Group's Audit Approach for MTS

- Phase I Detailed Planning
- Phase II Risk Based Review of Internal Controls Over Systems and Compliance including:
  - Financial Reporting
  - Revenues and Expenses
  - Capital Assets and Inventories
  - Payroll and Related Liabilities
  - Federal Grant Programs
  - IT Controls
- Phase III Validation of Account Balances
- Phase IV Review Financial Statements and Issue Audit Report Opinion



# OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Summary Statements of Net Position June 30, 2020 and 2019

	 2020	 2019
Assets	\$ 2,168,713,000	\$ 2,081,872,000
Deferred Outflows of Resources	 44,105,000	 39,437,000
Liabilities	 341,508,000	 342,597,000
Deferred Inflows of Resources	 8,796,000	 8,736,000
Net Position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted (deficit)	 1,874,320,000 218,000 (12,024,000)	 1,822,922,000 212,000 (53,158,000)
Total Net Position	\$ 1,862,514,000	\$ 1,769,976,000



## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Summary Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	 2020	 2019
Revenues		
Operating revenues	\$ 100,725,000	\$ 112,660,000
Nonoperating revenues	 316,308,000	 245,496,000
Total revenues	 417,033,000	 358,156,000
Expenses		
Operating expenses	443,147,000	426,696,000
Nonoperating expenses	 573,000	 3,023,000
Total expenses	 443,720,000	 429,719,000
(Loss) before capital contributions	(26,687,000)	(71,563,000)
Capital contributions	 119,225,000	 106,592,000
Changes in Net Position	\$ 92,538,000	\$ 35,029,000



## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Summary Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	 2020	2019		
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	\$ (199,150,000)	\$	(174,293,000)	
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities	281,545,000		252,016,000	
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities	(81,391,000)		(59,636,000)	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities	 1,912,000		1,408,000	
Changes in cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,916,000	\$	19,495,000	



# **KEY PENSION AND OPEB INFORMATION**



## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Net Pension Liability Sensitivity June 30, 2020

	 MTS	SDTC		SDTIPERS		SDTIPARS		Aggregate	
1% Decrease	6.15%		5.75%		6.15%		5.50%		
Net Pension Liability	\$ 21,681,000	\$	178,269,000	\$	57,150,000	\$	2,770,000	\$	259,870,000
Current Discount Rate	7.15%		6.75%		7.15%		6.50%		
Net Pension Liability	\$ 14,065,000	\$	144,780,000	\$	33,630,000	\$	1,717,000	\$	194,192,000
1% Increase	8.15%		7.75%		8.15%		7.50%		
Net Pension Liability	\$ 7,778,000	\$	116,376,000	\$	14,258,000	\$	767,000	\$	139,179,000



## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Pension Expense For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	2020	2019
MTS CalPERS Miscellaneous Plan	\$ 3,582,000	\$ 2,932,000
SDTI CalPERS Miscellaneous Plan	7,040,000	4,770,000
SDTI PARS Plan	406,000	404,000
SDTC Retirement Plan	21,959,000	24,465,000
Total Pension Expense	\$ 32,987,000	\$ 32,571,000



## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Other Postemployment Benefits Plan OPEB Liability Sensitivity June 30, 2020

	 MTS	 SDTI	 SDTC	 Aggregate
1% Decrease	2.15%	2.15%	2.15%	2.15%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 7,649,000	\$ 14,766,000	\$ 33,799,000	\$ 56,214,000
Current Discount Rate	3.15%	3.15%	3.15%	3.15%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 6,406,000	\$ 12,642,000	\$ 29,271,000	\$ 48,319,000
1% Increase	4.15%	4.15%	4.15%	4.15%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,421,000	\$ 10,924,000	\$ 25,594,000	\$ 41,939,000



## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System OPEB Expense For the Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

	 2020	 2019		
MTS	\$ 593,000	\$ 587,000		
SDTI	776,000	705,000		
SDTC	1,560,000	 1,706,000		
Total OPEB Expense	\$ 2,929,000	\$ 2,998,000		



# AUDIT RESULTS



# **Audit Results**

- Unmodified Opinion
  - Financial statements are fairly presented in all material respects
  - Significant accounting policies have been consistently applied
  - Estimates are reasonable
  - Disclosures are properly reflected in the financial statements

## • Other Results

- No disagreements with management
- No material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal controls were noted
- No accounting issues noted



# GASB: UPCOMING STANDARDS AND KEY RESEARCH PROJECTS



# **GASB: Upcoming Standards**

- No. 84 *Fiduciary Activities* (effective 2021)
- No. 87 *Leases* (effective 2022)
- No. 89 Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period (effective 2022)
- No. 90 *Majority Equity Interests* (effective 2021)
- No. 91 Conduit Debt Obligations (effective 2023)
- No. 92 Omnibus 2020 (effective 2022)
- No. 93 Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates (effective 2022)
- No. 94 Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships (effective 2023)
- No. 96 Subscription-Based IT Arrangements (effective 2023)
- No 97 Certain Component Unit Criteria...IRC Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans (effective 2022)



# **GASB: Key Research Projects**

- Capital Asset Reporting
- Condition Reporting
- Financial Reporting Model
- Revenue and Expense Recognition



# **Contact Information**



Kenneth H. Pun, CPA, CGMA Managing Partner

P: (949) 777-8801

ken.pun@pungroup.com



Coley Delaney, CPA Partner

P: (858) 242-5101

coley.delaney@pungroup.com





#### HQ - ORANGE COUNTY

200 E. Sandpointe Avenue Suite 600 Santa Ana, CA 92707

### SAN DIEGO

4365 Executive Drive Suite 710 San Diego, CA 92121 BAY AREA 2121 North California Blvd. Suite 290 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 LAS VEGAS 1050 Indigo Drive Suite 110 Las Vegas, NV 89145 PHOENIX 4742 North 24th Street Suite 300

Phoenix, AZ 85016



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

## Agenda Item No. 5

#### MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM AUDIT OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

November 5, 2020

SUBJECT:

#### INTERNAL AUDIT ACTIVITY UPDATE REPORT (TOUFIC TABSHOURI)

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

Budget Impact

None

**DISCUSSION:** 

The MTS Internal Auditor will present a report on Internal Audit activities.

<u>/S/ Sharon Cooney</u> Sharon Cooney Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Julia Tuer, 619.557.4515, Julia.Tuer@sdmts.com



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 · (619) 231-1466 · sdmts.com

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc. and San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations). MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego. MTS is also the For-Hire Vehicle administrator for nine cities.